



## **MaRS Discovery District Company Funding Programs**

Funding Programs, Awards and Prizes Available to  
Ontario Technology Companies

<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>5</b>
Purpose .....	5
Caveat.....	5
Tips for Funding Success .....	5
A.E. Conrady Award.....	8
Achieving Innovation & Manufacturing Excellence - Yves Landry Foundation Awards of.....	9
Atherton Entrepreneurship Award .....	10
BDC Financing for Innovation.....	11
Brian Mercer Awards for Innovation .....	12
Canada Media Fund - Experimental stream .....	13
CANARIE - Green IT Pilot Program.....	15
Chemical, Biological, Radiological-Nuclear, and Explosives (CBRNE) Research and Technology Initiative (CRTI) .....	16
CIDA Mass Media Initiative .....	18
Community Ventures Capital Fund.....	20
Connect This! The Embedded Internet Challenge .....	21
Defence Research and Development Canada Technology Demonstration Program	22
Defense Industrial Research Program.....	23
DND/NSERC Research Partnership Program .....	24
Electrica Awards.....	25
Embedded Spark.....	27
Energy Storage Challenge .....	29
External Research Program.....	30
Fednor Applied Research and Development Program .....	31
FedNor Innovation Fund .....	32
Freight Technology Demonstration Fund .....	33
Fritz J. and Dolores H. Russ Prize .....	34
GeoConnections Program .....	35
George W. Goddard Award .....	37
Gerhard Herzberg Canada Gold Medal for Science and Engineering .....	38
Global Commerce Support Program - Going Global Innovation.....	39
Global Security Challenge--Best Security SME 2010 .....	40
Global Security Challenge--Best Security Startup 2010.....	41
Global Security Challenge--Cyber Security Challenge 2010.....	42
Gold Medal of the Society (SPIE Awards) .....	43
Industrial R & D Fellowships - Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada .....	44
Innovation in Engineering Awards.....	45
International Science and Technology Partnership Program - CANADA- CHINA-ISRAEL COLLABORATION ON AGRI-INNOVATION.....	46
Three-Way Call for Proposals for Collaborative R&D projects - 2010.....	46
International Science and Technology Partnership Program - PARTNERSHIP DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES WITH INDIA.....	47
Investment Accelerator Fund .....	49
IT Exporters to the U.S. Border States .....	50
Manning Innovation Awards.....	51
MaRS Business Project Funding .....	52
MITACS ACCELERATE.....	53
MRI Innovation Demonstration Fund .....	55
MRI Premier Catalyst Award for Best Young Innovator.....	57
MRI Premier Catalyst Award for Innovator of the Year .....	58
MRI Premier Catalyst Award for The Company with the Best Innovation.....	59
MRI Premier Catalyst Award for The Start-Up Company with the Best Innovation	60

Near Field Communication Forum Global Competition .....	61
New Directions Research Program .....	62
New Technology Tax Incentive (ONTTI) - Ontario .....	63
Northern Ontario Heritage Fund Emerging Technology Program .....	64
NRC-IRAP Financial Support.....	65
NRC-IRAP Youth Employment Program.....	66
NSERC Collaborative Research and Development Grants.....	67
NSERC Ideas 2 Innovation Program (Phase I) .....	68
NSERC Ideas 2 Innovation Program (Phase II) .....	70
OCE CCR Embedded Executive Program .....	72
OCE CCR Funding .....	73
OCE CCR New Entrepreneur Micro-Finance.....	74
OCE Champions of Innovation.....	75
OCE Collaborative Research .....	76
OCE First Job.....	77
OCE Interact.....	78
OCE Market Readiness .....	79
OCE Martin Walmsley Fellowship .....	80
OCE Proof of Concept Program .....	81
OMDC Entertainment and Creative Cluster Partnerships Fund .....	82
OMDC Export Fund - Interactive Digital Media .....	84
OMDC Interactive Digital Media Fund .....	86
OMDC Ontario Interactive Digital Media Tax Credit.....	88
OMDC Ontario Sound Recording Tax Credit (OSRTC) .....	90
Ontario Business Research Institute Tax Credit.....	91
Ontario Computer Animation and Special Effects (OCASE) Tax Credit .....	92
Ontario Emerging Technologies Fund .....	93
Ontario Innovation Tax Credit .....	96
Ontario New Technology Tax Incentive.....	97
Ontario Research and Development Expenditure Deduction.....	98
Ontario Research Employee Stock Option Credit .....	99
Ontario Retail Tax Exemption on R&D and Manufacturing Equipment.....	100
Ontario Tax Exemption for Commercialization .....	101
PRECARN Incorporated Industrial T-Gap .....	102
PRECARN Small Company Funding.....	104
Public Security Technical Program .....	106
Qualcomm Qprize.....	107
Rolex Awards for Enterprise.....	108
Rolex Young Laureates Programme.....	109
Science and Technology Internship Program .....	110
Silicon Valley Boomer Business Plan.....	111
Small Business Internship Program.....	112
SMART Program - Productivity Improvement Project .....	113
SSMART Awards Innovation Project of the Year .....	115
SSMART Innovation Best Website Award .....	116
SSMART Innovation Company of the Year .....	117
SSMART Innovation Leader of the Year .....	118
Strategic Aerospace and Defense Initiative - Industry Canada .....	119
Strategic Jobs and Investment Fund - Ministry of Economic Development and Trade .....	120
Technology Demonstration Program.....	122
The Alouette Award .....	123
The Steacie Prize.....	124
The Tech Awards.....	125

TiEQuest .....	126
Women 2.0 Pitch Night .....	127
<b>General Funding Programs Applicable to All Companies .....</b>	<b>128</b>
Apprenticeship Job Creation Tax Credit.....	128
Apprenticeship Training Tax Credit.....	129
BDC Financing for Working Capital.....	130
BDC Young Entrepreneur Financing Program .....	131
BDC Financing for Starting a Business .....	132
BDC Market Xpansion Loan.....	133
BDC Young Entrepreneur Award .....	134
Canada Small Business Financing Program.....	135
Canada Youth Business Foundation & BDC Start-Up Financing Program .....	136
Canada Youth Business Foundation Start-Up Loan .....	137
Canada Youth Business Foundation Succession Financing Program .....	138
Canadian Newcomer Entrepreneur Program .....	139
Career Focus .....	140
Co-operative Development Initiative .....	141
Community Futures Program .....	142
Computer Capital Cost Allowance .....	143
Eastern Ontario Development Fund.....	144
EDC Buyer Financing .....	145
EDC Equity Direct Investment.....	146
EDC Equity Indirect Investment .....	147
EDC EXPORT Express Credit.....	148
EDC Export Guarantee Program .....	149
EDC Project Finance .....	150
EDC Supplier Financing .....	151
Employer Signing Bonus.....	152
Enterprises North Job Creation Program .....	153
Export Market Access.....	154
First Capital Business Loan Fund .....	155
Index Award.....	156
Investment Cooperation Program .....	158
Job Connect - Ontario .....	159
New Exporters to Border States Program.....	160
Northern Ontario Entrepreneur Program .....	161
Northern Ontario Young Entrepreneur Program .....	162
NORTHSTAR Trade Finance.....	163
Ontario Co-Operative Education Tax Credit .....	164
Ontario Employer Health Tax Exemption.....	165
Ontario Job Creation Partnerships.....	166
Ontario Self-Employment Benefit.....	167
Ottawa Community Loan Fund .....	168
RST Exemption for Manufacturing Equipment .....	169
SSMIC CEO In Residence.....	170
Summer Company.....	171
Work-Sharing Program - Human Resources and Social Development Canada ....	172

# Introduction

## Purpose

The following document is a compilation of federal and provincial funding sources, both private and public, which are suitable for Ontario companies. We attempt to cover all funding sources in all markets, and list most information relevant to your decision to apply to a program. Our goal is to help speed the process of searching for, and comparing different programs to find the one that is right for your project.

## Caveat

This is a living document that requires frequent updates, and may not include every funding source out there, although we'd like it to. If you come across a new source of funding, or a needed update for the document, send a quick email to [MaRSDiscoveryDistrict@MaRSDD.com](mailto:MaRSDiscoveryDistrict@MaRSDD.com) with "Funding Book" in the subject line and we'll make the necessary changes for future editions.

## Tips for Funding Success

As anyone who has ever applied for external funding (namely government funding) will tell you, it's *competitive*. Even if your company meets all the eligibility requirements, your application may be rejected since most funding programs are discretionary. The following are a few useful pointers to keep in mind in order to increase your chances of success:

- Typically, the following activities are *not* eligible for government funding:
  - Continuing operations.
  - Restructuring as a result of bankruptcy or insolvency.
- Funding applications will generally be rejected if the project:
  - Has no benefit beyond the organization; or
  - Appears to lack the financial/technical/managerial resources necessary to make the project a success.
- If possible, take a look at what funding is available *before* taking on a project. If you're considering starting a business or launching a project that will require external funding, take a look through the available funding sources. This way, you can tailor your project to the requirements of the program from the outset, rather than trying to explain your way into the eligibility requirements later on.
- Your company must prove that it *needs* the money and that the funding will generate economic, human capital or knowledge-based benefits for Canada (or Ontario, depending on the funding source). We can't emphasize enough how important it is to make a solid case for your project. Demonstrating that the funds will allow you to generate revenue, create jobs, enhance the skill level of your employees, or increase an important base of knowledge is an absolute *must* in any funding application.
- Government funding is strategic. The government allocates funding to programs according to the nation or the province's strategic goals. This is particularly true of funds directed toward scientific and technology-based

projects. Your project will have a much higher likelihood of getting funded if you can successfully show how it furthers the underlying strategic objectives of the program.

- It takes a while. The period between when you submit a funding application to the time when the funds are disbursed can be anywhere from 2 to 12 months, depending on the complexity of the project and the amount of funding you are seeking. Be prepared to wait a while before the funds land in your account.
- Be aware of the fund's targeted phase of company development. You should have a clear idea what company-stage most programs are funding, whether it be true start-up financing to found a company, money for a proof-of-concept project, funding to assist with the costs of commercialization, or support for the pursuit of international markets, each fund is generally interested in helping companies get past a particular developmental milestone.
- Be prepared by having the key tools for effective fundraising on hand. Most funding programs require you to submit some or all of the items listed below. Having up-to-date versions on hand will greatly reduce the burden of preparing funding applications.
  - Reviewed/audited financial statements: While these are only really called for in the case of established companies, it's also important for start-up companies to find a way of demonstrating that they have their financial house in order.
  - Business plan: It's great to keep a basic business plan on hand for funding applications, but a plan should never be submitted without being tailored to the criteria laid out by each program. Funding programs often have a business plan template that they'd prefer you use when submitting an application. If you follow the template to a T, it will make the work of those evaluating your application that much easier.
  - Financial forecasts: In the case of a revenue-generating project or a program that provides assistance in order help a company make progress toward commercialization, it is important to provide well-reasoned financial forecasts. They may not be incredibly accurate, but they tell the program administrators that you have thought seriously about the development of your company and can create a reasonable revenue strategy.
  - It's a long process. Developing a knockout funding application takes a great deal of time and thought. If possible, put together a project plan that includes key deliverables for the application, then delegate as much as possible, or stick to a schedule that gives you enough time to perfect each element of the application without rushing.
- Eligibility criteria do not equal assessment criteria. It is essential to make the distinction between eligibility criteria, and the things that define how your application will be assessed *beyond* meeting the eligibility criteria. If you are unsure about how applications for a particular program are being judged, call

the program administrator and ask him or her to give you a rundown of the application assessment process, including all the decision factors being considered when making funding decision.

- When in doubt, call. If you're reviewing the criteria for a funding program, and are uncertain about any detail, *call* the program administrators. These people are mostly there to help you put together the best application you can, so use their help to get clear understanding of the program's requirements, including any insights that may not be posted online.

## A.E. Conrady Award

<b>Summary</b>	The A. E. Conrady award is awarded annually in recognition of exceptional contributions in design, construction, and testing of optical systems and instrumentation.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://spie.org/x3071.xml">http://spie.org/x3071.xml</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Prize
<b>Source</b>	International Society for Optical Engineering (SPIE), United States of America
<b>Market</b>	Optics
<b>Keywords</b>	Optics
<b>Regions Available</b>	International
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	The recognition of this award is based on developments of new equipment, techniques, and applications for designing, testing, analyzing, and/or evaluating optical systems, components, and theories. There are no restrictions to nationality or citizenship.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	An honorarium of USD\$2,000 (approx. CAD\$2,000) is given to the winner.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* A completed award nomination form.</li> <li>* A brief citation stating the accomplishments that make the nominee deserving of this particular award.</li> <li>* A one-page narrative description of the significant aspects of the nominee's career.</li> <li>* A Curriculum vitae listing educational background, positions held, publications, awards, honours, activities and offices held within the Society.</li> <li>* A minimum of two (2) letters of reference. Diversity of support is preferred; not all letters of recommendation should come from nominee's organization.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	1 October. The award is presented annually.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	The prize fund is based in the United States but is open to international applicants.



## Achieving Innovation & Manufacturing Excellence - Yves Landry Foundation Awards of

<b>Summary</b>	In partnership with the Ontario Government, the Yves Landry Foundation is making available up to \$50,000 per company in the form of a grant to foster training that will lead to advancements in innovation within the manufacturing sector in Ontario.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	AIME
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.yveslandryfoundation.com/article/48/aime_initiative.html">http://www.yveslandryfoundation.com/article/48/aime_initiative.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Yves Landry Foundation
<b>Market</b>	• Manufacturing
<b>Keywords</b>	Manufacturing, education, training, innovation
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$50,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	A cost shared program to fund training that will lead to advancements in innovation within the manufacturing sector in Ontario.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>This funding is open to all Ontario Manufacturing companies in all segments that meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Between 15 - 1500 Employees</li> <li>* In business in Ontario for at least 3 yrs or can demonstrate a solid financial footing</li> <li>* Manufacturing facility or facilities located in Ontario</li> <li>* Manufacture a specific product for sale in Ontario or elsewhere</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<p>*Training that will support the adaptation of new technology, new processes or procedures or any change within the company to support innovation.</p> <p>* Training that will support and develop Highly Skilled Personnel in any area that leads to innovation.</p>
<b>Terms</b>	
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Employee education in innovation
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>*Preliminary application form</p> <p>*Financial spreadsheets</p> <p>*Detailed application</p>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Numerous application deadlines throughout the year. Best to check online.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	Program is temporarily on hold until further notice.

## Atherton Entrepreneurship Award

<b>Summary</b>	Applicants may request up to \$34,000, including funds for salary for one year, costs related to prototype development and demonstration of concept, and travel expenses.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.parteqinnovations.com/randi-Atherton.htm#guidelines">http://www.parteqinnovations.com/randi-Atherton.htm#guidelines</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	The prize is financed by proceeds donated by Prof. David Atherton and the Pressure Pipe Inspection Company (PPIC) of Mississauga, ON
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Award, Student, Graduate, Technology Transfer, Start-up, science, engineering, university
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$34,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Atherton Entrepreneurship Award was established in 2005 as an incentive to assist Queen's students, postdoctoral fellows, adjunct professors or research associates under the age of 35 who have been at Queen's for more than 18 months in the potential formation of an entrepreneurial scientific or engineering business in Canada.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Must be a Queen's student that will contribute 10k and mentor must contribute 10k (part may be in-kind)
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	*Salary stipend for the Champion of up to \$2,000 per month for up to 1 year *Up to \$10,000 for costs directly related to the development of a prototype or demonstration of the product/service. *Travel costs.
<b>Terms</b>	*The Champion and the Mentor shall contribute a minimum of \$10,000 each, part of which may be "in kind", as approved by the Selection Committee, and must raise an additional minimum total of \$10,000 from other sources for investment in the development of the venture. * Budgetary requests will normally be for a maximum of \$34,000 and may include the following: salary stipend for the Champion of up to \$2,000 per month for up to 1 year; and up to \$10,000 for costs directly related to the development of a prototype or demonstration of the product/service; and for travel costs. *The funds will be awarded to the recipient by PARTEQ under terms established by PARTEQ. PARTEQ shall own a minimum of 3% of the shares of the new company.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Demonstrated entrepreneurial interest and or experience/training by both the Champion and the Mentor. *Merit
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	1. Some demonstrated entrepreneurial interest and or experience/training by both the Champion and the Mentor. 2. The draft business plan. 3. Description of the product/service. 4. Budget and budget justification. 5. Presentation of the proposal (preferentially in electronic form such as Power Point). 6. Resumes of the applicants.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake, normally only 1 award/year
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## BDC Financing for Innovation

<b>Summary</b>	Funding to finance the commercialization of a new product or service, R&D or to improve a business process.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.bdc.ca/en/solutions/financing/Pages/fs_innovation.aspx">http://www.bdc.ca/en/solutions/financing/Pages/fs_innovation.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	Business Development Bank of Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Business loan, bank,
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Negotiable
<b>Program Objective</b>	Fund the start-up stage of business development.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Essentially the same as eligibility for bank loan, but riskier companies who wouldn't be eligible for regular bank loans can apply for BDC funding,
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* buy equipment or machinery that improves your operation and streamlines your layout</li> <li>* pay for market research on new products and services</li> <li>* cover employee training costs for innovative new projects</li> <li>* pay for external consulting advice such as an innovation diagnosis</li> <li>* cover the expansion into new markets</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	Negotiated on a case-by-case basis. Fixed or floating interest rates.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Your operating line of credit from a financial institution</li> <li>* An experienced management team</li> <li>* Solid profits supported by recent financial statements prepared by an accredited accountant</li> <li>* Projected sales growth or increased profitability</li> <li>* Adequate level of equity in the business</li> <li>* Other relevant aspects of your business</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Consultation and online application.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Brian Mercer Awards for Innovation

<b>Summary</b>	The Brian Mercer Awards for Innovation enable individuals or groups working in the general area of the built environment to investigate the commercialisation of a particular element of their research from concept to a pre-market product.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://royalsociety.org/Brian-Mercer-Awards-for-Innovation/">http://royalsociety.org/Brian-Mercer-Awards-for-Innovation/</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Prize
<b>Source</b>	The Royal Society, United Kingdom
<b>Market</b>	The general area of the built environment includes civil engineering, geomechanics, water and environmental management, energy, building science, conservation and construction, environment and sustainability, novel materials, etc.
<b>Keywords</b>	civil engineering, geomechanics water, environmental, building, construction, sustainability, materials, nanoscience, nanotechnology
<b>Regions Available</b>	International
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Brian Mercer Award for Innovation is intended to fund the development of an already proven concept or prototype through to the creation of a near-market product for commercial exploitation, in conjunction with a third party.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Applicants for both awards can be of any nationality but must have a PhD or be of equivalent standing in their profession. It is not necessary for applicants for The Brian Mercer Award for Innovation to have previously held a Mercer Feasibility Award but they will be required to provide clear evidence of a project plan (including the projects technical and economical feasibility) developed in conjunction with a private funder and/or demonstrate evidence that additional non-governmental funding would be secured. There are no additional requirements for applicants for the Mercer Feasibility Awards. The general area of the built environment includes civil engineering, geomechanics, water and environmental management, energy, building science, conservation and construction, environment and sustainability, novel materials, etc.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	It is expected that there will be two or three Mercer Feasibility Awards of up to £30,000 (approx. CAD 60,000) available and one Brian Mercer Award for Innovation of up to £250,000 (approx. CAD 500,000).
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the primary considerations in the assessment process will be the scientific, engineering and technological excellence of the applicant(s) and the quality, novelty and commercial potential of the proposed project;</li> <li>• the extent of any similar or precursory work undertaken by the applicant(s) as well as any funding provided for the project by other bodies and the overall value for money of the proposal will also be considered in assessing applications;</li> <li>• priority will also be given to truly innovative proposals which take a project forward from concept to prototype to a point at which the idea could be presented for venture capital support. Consideration should be given to the future commercial potential of the research.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Unknown
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	All current deadlines have passed. Check back at the program website for future updates.

## Canada Media Fund - Experimental stream

<b>Summary</b>	<p>The CMF is a not-for-profit corporation that delivers \$350M in funding annually to support the Canadian television and digital media industries through two funding mechanisms: the Experimental and Convergent streams.</p> <p>The Experimental Stream encourages the development of leading-edge, interactive, digital media content and software applications.</p> <p>The Convergent Stream supports the creation of innovative, convergent television and digital media content for consumption by Canadians anytime, anywhere. The Convergent Stream has several programs and incentives.</p>
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.cmf-fmc.ca/index.php?option=com_content&amp;view=article&amp;id=110&amp;Itemid=110&amp;page_mode=create">http://www.cmf-fmc.ca/index.php?option=com_content&amp;view=article&amp;id=110&amp;Itemid=110&amp;page_mode=create</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Equity investment
<b>Source</b>	The CMF was created and funded by Canada's cable and satellite distributors and the Government of Canada
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Web 2.0 or higher applications</li> <li>* Mobile applications</li> <li>* Software applications with a connection to the Canadian cultural sector</li> <li>* Videogames, whether for PC, console, handheld console, mobile, or other platforms</li> <li>* Projects that contain both linear, audiovisual content and significant interactivity</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	Digital, Digital Media, New Media, Media, Content, Interactive, Games, Video Games, Gaming, Entertainment, Edutainment, Website, PC, Mobile, Console, Handheld
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$1,000,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	<p>The expected outcomes of the Experimental Stream are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Canadian digital cultural content is created and consumed, and leading-edge content and applications are created and integrated into the mainstream.</li> <li>* Projects funded in the Experimental Stream are being developed for commercial potential or public use.</li> <li>* Projects funded in the Experimental Stream are subject to uptake by the Canadian media industry or Canadians.</li> <li>* Projects funded in the Experimental Stream are targeted to Canadian and international marketplaces.</li> <li>* Projects funded in the Experimental Stream contribute to the creation of jobs.</li> </ul>
<b>Obligations</b>	<p>An Eligible Project must meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Its underlying rights are owned and significantly and meaningfully developed by Canadians;</li> <li>b) It is produced in Canada, with at least 75% of its Eligible Costs being Canadian costs; and</li> <li>c) It is, and remains throughout its production, under Canadian ownership and Canadian executive, creative, and financial control.</li> </ul> <p>International co-productions may be eligible where there is an acceptable degree of Canadian ownership and control.</p>
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>Eligible projects include experimental, non-linear, interactive content and software applications created exclusively for the internet, wireless, mobile, and emerging platforms or devices. Projects must demonstrate leading-edge characteristics. A television component is not required.</p> <p>An eligible Applicant to the CMF is either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) A company that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) is for-profit: i.e. a taxable Canadian corporation, within the meaning of the Income Tax Act (Canada).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Note: Not-for-profit corporations are not eligible Applicants to the CMF, however co-productions or partnerships between for-profit and not-for-profit corporations may be allowed where the not-for-profit corporation holds a minority interest in the project; in such a case the CMF will only contribute to the Eligible Costs related to the for-profit corporation;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>b) is Canadian-controlled as determined for the purposes of sections 26 to 28 of the Investment Canada Act;</li> <li>and</li> <li>c) has its head office based in Canada.</li> </ul> <p>or</p>

	<p>2) A Canadian broadcaster, public or private, that is licensed to operate as such by the Canadian Radio-television &amp; Telecommunications Commission (CRTC).  An eligible Applicant must own and control all the rights necessary to produce and exploit the project that is the subject of the application; entities that provide services but do not own the applicable rights are not eligible to be applicants to the CMF.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<p>Eligible Costs include costs directly related to the project, such as but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Research and preparation of content;</li> <li>* Salaries and benefits/wages/contracts for project teams (global project management, preparation, digitization, development of interpretive materials, editing and proofreading);</li> <li>* Technology infrastructure (hardware and software);</li> <li>* Expenses to put content online, including copyright clearance, documentation, design and development, translation costs;</li> <li>* Travel and accommodation;</li> <li>* Project audit fees;</li> <li>* Other technical and administrative expenses; and</li> <li>* Marketing and promotion.</li> </ul> <p>Core business operations or capital expenditures of the applicants, such as rent, purchase of real estate, and maintenance costs, are not Eligible Costs.</p>
<b>Terms</b>	<p>Successful applicants receive funding in an amount appropriate to the needs of the project and subject to a Maximum Contribution of 75% of the project's Eligible Costs or \$1 million, whichever is less.</p> <p>For international co-productions, the Maximum Contribution will be calculated on the lesser of the Eligible Costs of the Canadian portion of the project's global budget and the Eligible Costs of the Canadian portion of the global final costs.</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<p>The CMF chooses successful projects in this stream according to the following evaluation matrix.</p> <p>Production team (15%)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Experience and achievements of producer and project management team</li> <li>* Experience and achievements of the creative and technical teams</li> </ul> <p>Innovation and advancement (40%)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Originality of the content and the form</li> <li>* Development and use of new technologies</li> <li>* Design and programming (architecture, navigation, interface, graphic design, creative elements)</li> <li>* User interactivity and control</li> <li>* Sophistication of features</li> <li>* Potential for legacy to the industry</li> <li>* Distinctiveness of the business model: revenue models and potential for revenue generation</li> </ul> <p>Business plan (30%)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Viability of the project: budget, financial structure, diversity of financial partners, risk assumed by the producer, risk assumed by the CMF, leveraging effect</li> <li>* Financial stability of the Applicant in relation to the size of the project</li> </ul> <p>Distribution strategy (15%)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Marketing and promotion plan</li> <li>* Targeted audience (industry, general public) in Canada and in international markets</li> <li>* Involvement of the market channel partners: level of demonstrated interest (advances, pre-sales, licences)</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>The CMF Program Administrator (Telefilm Canada) administers Experimental Project applications on behalf of the Canada Media Fund. Applicants may submit their CMF funding applications through eTelefilm at <a href="http://www.telefilm.gc.ca">www.telefilm.gc.ca</a> or any of the following offices:</p>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	<p>Final closing date 13.09.2010</p>
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## CANARIE - Green IT Pilot Program

<b>Summary</b>	This program encourages the definition and implementation of collaborative projects that will accelerate the development of, and participation in, national and international "zero-carbon" cyber infrastructure and network platforms.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	CANARIE
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.canarie.ca/en/green-program/pilot/faq">http://www.canarie.ca/en/green-program/pilot/faq</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Industry Canada
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internet infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	Internet, broadband, fiber optic, optical, internet, internet infrastructure, high-speed
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$2 million
<b>Program Objective</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To demonstrate the technical viability and usability of a network architecture that involves relocating servers to zero-carbon data centers and deploying network nodes that are powered by renewable resources; and</li> <li>2. To develop the business case for individual sites such as universities to use carbon offsets to finance the relocation of computers and related facilities to zero-carbon data centers.</li> </ol>
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The project must be innovative;</li> <li>2. The project must be based on a viable funding model;</li> <li>3. The applicants must be capable of undertaking the project;</li> <li>4. The project must bring together the required players to identify requirements, create the collaborations needed and undertake the specific development activity proposed;</li> <li>5. The lead applicant must be a Canadian corporation or other legally recognized Canadian entity;</li> <li>6. The project must be technically sound and methodologically feasible;</li> <li>7. The work envisaged by the project must be performed in Canada (i.e. funds cannot be allocated to foreign-located participants);</li> <li>8. CANARIE funding must be required to deliver the results of the project or to ensure the timeliness of the delivery; and</li> <li>9. The project must use the CANARIE Network.</li> </ol>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Direct Labour</li> <li>*Direct Materials</li> <li>*Sub-contractors and consultants</li> <li>*Special purpose equipment</li> <li>*Demonstration Costs</li> <li>*Training</li> <li>*Travel</li> <li>*Patents</li> <li>*Rentals</li> <li>*Audit Costs</li> <li>*Other costs</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	<p>A typical CANARIE contribution to a project is expected to be up to \$2 million for comprehensive zero-carbon pilot projects of type (i), and up to \$100,000 for business plans and related projects of type (ii).</p> <p>CANARIE can support up to 100% of eligible project costs.</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Proposals submitted under CANARIE's Green IT Pilot Program should also contribute to CANARIE's funding agreement objectives to some substantial degree (see Appendix B) and to the two Green IT Pilot Program objectives defined in the call for proposals. The degree of contribution to the costs of the project from other sources and the extent to which other initiatives have been approached and are providing funding to the project will also be taken into account in assessing the merit of proposals.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	5-10 page initial proposal followed by complete proposal upon successful review.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	The current deadlines have passed. Check back for subsequent application dates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	The program is no longer accepting applications but may be renewed at a later date. For additional information, please visit: <a href="http://www.canarie.ca/funding/greenit/call_for_proposals.html">http://www.canarie.ca/funding/greenit/call_for_proposals.html</a> .

## Chemical, Biological, Radiological-Nuclear, and Explosives (CBRNE) Research and Technology Initiative (CRTI)

<b>Summary</b>	The Chemical, Biological, Radiological-Nuclear, and Explosives (CBRNE) Research and Technology Initiative (CRTI) is part of Canada's response, helping to sharpen the focus of the scientific and security communities on the areas that are the most relevant to today's realities.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	CBRNE
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.ic.gc.ca/eic/site/fte-fte.nsf/eng/00029.html">http://www.ic.gc.ca/eic/site/fte-fte.nsf/eng/00029.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Defence Research and Development Canada
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lab Cluster Management and Operations</li> <li>• Collective Command, Control, Communications, Coordination and Information Capabilities for CBRN Planning and Response</li> <li>• S&amp;T in support of Equipping and Training 1st Responders</li> <li>• Prevention, Surveillance and Alert Capabilities</li> <li>• Immediate Reaction and Near-Term Consequence Management Capabilities</li> <li>• Longer-Term Consequence Management Capabilities</li> <li>• Criminal Investigation Capabilities</li> <li>• S&amp;T Dimensions of Risk Assessment</li> <li>• Public Confidence and Psycho-Social Factors</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	Defense
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$10,000,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The mission of the Research and Technology Initiative (CRTI) is to strengthen Canada's preparedness, prevention and response to Chemical, Biological, Radiological-Nuclear, and Explosives (CBRNE) terrorist attack through science and technology.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Canada-based private companies and individuals.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Eligible costs include items such as incremental capital costs, professional and technical labour, project management, equipment, lab operations and maintenance, overhead, travel, contracts for conferences, in support of project execution.
<b>Terms</b>	The program will fund up to two-thirds (67 percent) of total costs of any projects. Project partners will provide the remaining funds (33 percent) through in-kind effort or direct financial support to the project. Maximum of \$10 million per project.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Strength of proposal and relevance to current priority areas.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>Step 1: Review Centre for Security Science (CSS) list of current Call for proposals.</p> <p>Step 2: Review the scope and priorities for this call for proposals.</p> <p>Step 3: Determine if you are eligible to submit a proposal. Program Call for proposals Guidebook. SEE the following sections:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Mandate, section (1.2)</li> <li>* Specified Priorities, (Annexe A)</li> </ul>           Important            Projects that address the specified priorities will receive first consideration.            Failure to clearly demonstrate relevance to a CBRNE event will result in the proposal being rejected.            Program Call for proposals Guidebook. SEE the following section:            Who May submit a Proposal Synopsis? (5.4.1)</p> <p>Step 4: Review the Program Application to be aware of the specific conditions you are required to follow should you receive funding.            Program Call for proposals Guidebook. SEE Sections:            Post-Project Approval/Project Implementation (6)            Other Project Requirements (8)</p> <p>Step 5: Review the specific application instructions to know what you will be required to provide in order to submit a proposal.            Program Call for proposals Guidebook. SEE the following section:            Call for Proposal and Selection Process (5)</p> <p>Important  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You must use the form specifically identified for your proposal.</li> <li>* No late proposal will be accepted.</li> </ul> </p>



<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Annual in December
<b>Processing Time</b>	3 months
<b>Notes</b>	

## CIDA Mass Media Initiative

<b>Summary</b>	The Development Information Program's (DIP) Mass Media Initiative (MMI) financially supports television, radio, print, exhibitions, and new media projects that are aimed at increasing public awareness and understanding of international development and cooperation issues among Canadian audiences, through the innovative use of mass media.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	MMI
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.acdi-cida.gc.ca/mmi">http://www.acdi-cida.gc.ca/mmi</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Media</li> <li>• Entertainment</li> <li>• Arts</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	Entertainment, new media, media, television
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	* Requested funding can range between \$50,000 and \$300,000, according to the availability of funds.
<b>Program Objective</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* raise awareness and understanding among Canadians about international development and cooperation issues;</li> <li>* highlight the Canadian contribution to developing countries; and</li> <li>* communicate why challenges faced by developing countries are important to Canadians.</li> </ul>
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>To be eligible for MMI funding, your proposal must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* be submitted by an applicant who is a Canadian citizen or who has landed immigrant status;</li> <li>* come from a Canadian organization based in Canada or an international agency (or its representative) capable of delivering information to Canadian audiences;</li> <li>* focus on international development or cooperation issues;</li> <li>* be consistent with the objectives of the Mass Media Initiative;</li> <li>* include a Canadian element in the proposed subject matter (Note: A Canadian crew does not constitute a Canadian element in the content of the project);</li> <li>* target a large Canadian audience;</li> <li>* focus exclusively within the following countries/regions where Canada has a significant aid program: Afghanistan, Haiti, The Americas and Sub-Saharan Africa;</li> <li>* include signed undertakings guaranteeing dissemination of your product by a significant Canadian broadcaster(s), publisher(s) or distribution outlet(s).</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Eligible costs include, but are not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o salaries and fees</li> <li>o travel expenses</li> <li>o research</li> <li>o production</li> <li>o distribution (only applicable for special inserts or special editions)</li> <li>o monitoring/evaluating tools used to measure the project's impact through quantitative and qualitative mechanisms</li> <li>o publicity and marketing</li> <li>o overhead expenses (CIDA will compensate for overhead costs by applying a 12 percent overhead rate to the CIDA share of eligible costs)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* For specific phases, MMI will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o contribute up to 50 percent of project costs for the production and/or post-production phases;</li> <li>o contribute up to 10 percent of the total budget for publicity, marketing, or distribution.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Total funding for your project from CIDA's MMI program (including all other federal departments) cannot exceed 50 percent of your project's overall budget.</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o the strength of the concept;</li> <li>o the depth of research of your idea as well as the depth of the analysis that you intend to provide in your approach;</li> <li>o its consistency in meeting the objectives of the Mass Media Initiative;</li> <li>o the social relevancy and timeliness of international development issues &amp; themes covered;</li> <li>o the significance and prominence of the Canadian element in the treatment;</li> <li>o the extent and innovativeness of the marketing and distribution methods you intend to use</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(cross-promotion/cross-platforms);</li> <li>o the project team's demonstrated capacity to produce, promote, and distribute the project, and to work overseas, if applicable;</li> <li>o the project's ability to effectively reach its target audience, as well as the size of the target audience;</li> <li>o the overall completeness and clarity of the proposal and supporting documentation;</li> <li>o the total amount of funding requested, its proportion of total project costs, and how the proposal meets established funding criteria; and</li> <li>o the project's overall quality, feasibility, originality, and creativity.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Application form</li> <li>*Detailed proposal and project budget.</li> <li>*Comprehensive marketing and distribution plan.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	This program is undergoing a reorganization during which no new applications are being accepted. Check back at the program website for further updates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	The Canadian Television Fund (CTF), National Film Board of Canada (NFB), Telefilm and tax credit programs, among others, are considered to be arm's-length public funding sources and are therefore eligible to be included in your financial structure.

## Community Ventures Capital Fund

<b>Summary</b>	The CVCF is looking to invest in Eastern Ontario companies poised to grow profitably. The fund targets established and start-up organizations that have a solid management and detailed development opportunity. The fund focuses on first, second and third round investments, spin-offs, expansions and restructurings, in the \$200,000 to \$500,000 range.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	CVCF
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.communityventures.ca/whatisvcvf.htm">http://www.communityventures.ca/whatisvcvf.htm</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Equity investment
<b>Source</b>	Community Futures Development Corporations (CFDCs), economic development agencies, private sector investors
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bio-products and Biotechnology</li> <li>• Agri-biotechnology</li> <li>• Telecom Products and Software</li> <li>• Fabrication and Production Industries</li> <li>• Food and Beverage</li> <li>• Consumer Products</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	Equity, capital, venture capital, investment, eastern Ontario, bio-products, biotech, biotechnology, agriculture, technology, telecommunications, telecom, software, food, beverage, consumer
<b>Regions Available</b>	Eastern Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$500,000 in an equity investment, and optionally up to \$125,000 in term financing.
<b>Program Objective</b>	Economic development and diversification, particularly in the knowledge-based, bio-products, technology and manufacturing sectors.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Bio-products and Biotechnology</li> <li>* Agri-biotechnology</li> <li>* Telecommunication Products and Software</li> <li>* Fabrication and Production Industries</li> <li>* Food and Beverage</li> <li>* Consumer Products</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* GROWTH FINANCING</li> <li>* FIRST ROUND</li> <li>* SECOND or THIRD ROUND</li> <li>* SPIN-OFFS</li> <li>* EARLY-STAGE COMPANY TURNAROUNDS and RESTRUCTURINGS</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	Negotiated on a case-by-case basis, with terms similar to other types of early-stage equity financing.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	The CVCF is looking to invest in Eastern Ontario companies poised to grow profitably. We target established and start-up organizations that have a solid management and detailed development opportunity. We focus on first, second and third round investments, spin-offs, expansions and restructurings.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preliminary Assessment</li> <li>Completed Application</li> <li>Detailed Business Plan</li> <li>Application Fee</li> <li>Various supporting documents</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	Several months
<b>Notes</b>	

## Connect This! The Embedded Internet Challenge

<b>Summary</b>	Submit your idea for an intelligent, connected device that could change the world and you could win \$10,000
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://connectthis.intel.com/t5/custom/page/page-id/PrizesRulesPage">http://connectthis.intel.com/t5/custom/page/page-id/PrizesRulesPage</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Prize
<b>Source</b>	Intel
<b>Market</b>	
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	US & D.C., Canada, China, Taiwan, Germany, India and the UK
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$10,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	We know you've got tons of great ideas for embedded devices. Devices that promise to reshape the everyday and change the world. Devices that were pure fantasy a few years ago, but can now become reality thanks to Intel® technology.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	The contest is open to legal residents of the 50 United States, United Kingdom, Canada, Germany, India, China, and Taiwan, 18 years or older (20 or older if resident of Taiwan). Intel employees are prohibited from entering.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	<p>A panel of judges will select the 3 best ideas and award cash prizes to their creators. Also, the idea that receives the most cumulative user votes will receive the Peer Choice Award. The prize structure is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* 1st: \$10,000</li> <li>* 2nd: \$5,000</li> <li>* 3rd: \$2,000</li> <li>* Peer Choice Award: \$1,000</li> </ul> <p>Regularly we'll take the top ideas with the most user votes and randomly select one as a "notable idea" to feature on the front page of the site. The creator of each notable idea will receive \$200!</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Innovative use of Intel® Architecture Does your design cleverly incorporate the advantages of Intel® technology?</li> <li>* Valuable societal impact Will your idea have a positive impact on humanity?</li> <li>* Valuable environmental impact Will your idea have a positive impact on the environment?</li> <li>* Coolness Is your idea fresh and exciting?</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Online registration
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	The current deadlines have passed. Check back for subsequent application dates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Defence Research and Development Canada Technology Demonstration Program

<b>Summary</b>	The TDP sponsors approximately 40 defence research and development projects with an average funding value of \$6 million. Typically, six new projects are selected from a pool of proposals each year.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.drddc.gc.ca/sciences/tdp-pdt-eng.asp">http://www.drddc.gc.ca/sciences/tdp-pdt-eng.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	
<b>Source</b>	Defense Research and Development Canada
<b>Market</b>	Unknown
<b>Keywords</b>	Unknown
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$6 million
<b>Program Objective</b>	The main objective of the Technology Demonstration Program (TDP) is to impact future defence capabilities by demonstrating the military utility of emerging concepts and technologies.
<b>Obligations</b>	Unknown
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Unknown
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Unknown
<b>Terms</b>	TDP projects are collaborative in nature and usually require some form of meaningful investment by all stakeholders.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Unknown
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Defense Industrial Research Program

<b>Summary</b>	The Defense Industrial Research (DIR) Program supports eligible research projects from the Canadian private sector at the 50 per cent funding level. The DND financial contribution under the DIR Program does not have to be repaid. The maximum project size is typically around \$1 million.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	DIRP
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://businessguide.net/federal/dnd.htm">http://businessguide.net/federal/dnd.htm</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Defense Research and Development Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Defense
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$500,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The primary objective is to support the strategic research interests of the Canadian Forces and to introduce new and innovative technologies into DND.
<b>Obligations</b>	the company must submit claims and progress reports periodically
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>The company must provide evidence of its capability to successfully address the proposed project and its subsequent commercialization, from both the technical and business aspects. This means that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the company must have a qualified technical team to carry out the proposed research;</li> <li>2. the company should have a good economic foundation and capabilities;</li> <li>3. the company must demonstrate its ability to fund its share in the cost of the project; and</li> <li>4. the company should not be wholly (or almost wholly) dependant upon the support of the DIR Program for its existence.</li> <li>5. the research should be relevant to the purposes of national defense</li> <li>6. The DIR Program is intended to support eligible projects with a strong research component.</li> <li>7. Research projects should have identifiable technical risks/challenges and/or should advance the science/technology involved.</li> <li>8. The company must be able to demonstrate that it has a management structure that enables it to perform both the research and the commercialization of the proposed technology, and have a BUSINESS PLAN which satisfactorily addresses its ability to exploit the technology, and which gives confidence in the economic viability of the company.</li> </ol>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	*Costs directly attributable to the research project.
<b>Terms</b>	The Defence Industrial Research (DIR) Program supports eligible research projects from the Canadian private sector at the 50 per cent funding level. The DND financial contribution under the DIR Program does not have to be repaid. The maximum project size is typically around \$1 million.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<p>*Relevance to the national defense of Canada or its allies.</p> <p>*Technology viability</p> <p>*Company viability</p>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>*Brief project outline</p> <p>*Full proposal for selected projects</p>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	The content for the Defence Industrial Research (DIR) Program is currently under review. Please check back at the program website for further updates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	The stacking of any funds from other Canadian government sources or Crown corporations is deemed to be part of the total DND/DIRP contribution which must be matched by the company. The company, if so eligible, may take advantage of Revenue Canada R&D Tax Credits, provided that these, together with the DND/DIRP contribution of 50 per cent, do not exceed 75 per cent of the total cost of the project.

## DND/NSERC Research Partnership Program

<b>Summary</b>	Grants are awarded for support of university-based research carried out in collaboration with DND and Canadian-based companies. Approved activities may be supported for up to five years and a maximum of \$500,000 per project.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.nserc-crsng.gc.ca/Professors-Professeurs/RPP-PP/RPADND-EPRMDN_eng.asp">http://www.nserc-crsng.gc.ca/Professors-Professeurs/RPP-PP/RPADND-EPRMDN_eng.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Defense Research and Development Canada
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electronics</li> <li>• Undersea Systems</li> <li>• Information</li> <li>• Systems</li> <li>• Air Vehicles</li> <li>• Naval Platforms</li> <li>• Mobility Systems</li> <li>• Surveillance Systems</li> <li>• Human Systems Integration</li> <li>• Life Support Systems</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	Defense
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$500,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	More generally, the Program attempts to strengthen the Canadian defence industrial base and supports the Canadian Government Science and Technology (S&T) Policy with regards to wealth generation and job creation.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>*The program is open to academic staff members of Canadian universities. Applicants must satisfy normal NSERC Eligibility Criteria as outlined in NSERC's Program Guide for Professors.</p> <p>*To be eligible for support, a proposal must involve a collaborative effort with at least one eligible industrial partner and/or at least one DND Scientific Authority; it must also include information about intellectual property agreement(s) being negotiated or in place that specifically address the disposition of intellectual property rights coming into and/or emanating from the proposed research project.</p> <p>*An eligible industrial partner is a single Canadian-based firm or consortium of companies incorporated and operating in Canada.</p> <p>*The industrial partner(s) must include at least one eligible industrial partner but can include other eligible and non-eligible companies.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	DND and NSERC will provide funding for university-based research, research training and research-related activities carried out in collaboration with DND and Canadian-based companies.
<b>Terms</b>	<p>*Approved activities may be supported for terms of up to five years with funding beyond the first year contingent upon evidence of satisfactory progress and, where applicable, evidence of continuing support from the industrial partner(s).</p> <p>*The maximum value of the research grants made available under this program is normally limited to \$500,000 per project. Requests exceeding this amount will only be considered under special circumstances and on a case-by-case basis.</p> <p>*Cash and in-kind contributions from industry are recognized by the program as eligible contributions and valid commitments if they are used to defray the direct cost of the proposed activity.</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Relevance to DND and NSERC Research Priorities</li> <li>2. Merit of the Research Proposal</li> <li>3. Interactions and Partnerships</li> <li>4. Training</li> <li>5. Management and Budgeting</li> </ol>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>As a first step, applicants must contact the DND scientific authority to ensure that the proposed research activity aligns with the DND research priorities.</p> <p>Research proposals must be submitted on NSERC forms.</p>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	



## Electrica Awards

<b>Summary</b>	Electrica Awards is an international innovation contest organized by AREVA T&D, one of the top three global players in the transmission and distribution of electricity.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.electricaawards.com/en/home">http://www.electricaawards.com/en/home</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Prize
<b>Source</b>	AREVA
<b>Market</b>	# Network stability: Improving network stability to support intermittent and distributed energy sources. # Network efficiency: Optimizing grid capabilities to transmit energy efficiently # Environmental friendliness
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Residents and/or citizens of the province of Quebec in Canada, Cuba, Iran, Syria, North Korea, Myanmar (formerly Burma) and Sudan are not eligible to participate.
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to 50,000 Euros
<b>Program Objective</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The future energy challenges - network stability, efficiency, and environmental friendliness - need innovative solutions.</li> <li>* Innovation is at the core of our strategy.</li> <li>* Innovation must bring value to our customers.</li> </ul>
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>Individuals eighteen (18) years of age or older at time of the submission of a Public Proposal are permitted to submit their proposals. If you are an employee of a company, a student and/or a professor, before participating, please ensure that you are legally authorized to do so in your own name under any kind of agreement you signed and/or regulations/rules applicable to your situation and allowing you full compliance with the present RAC.</p> <p>To enter, each individual entrants or team of entrants (collectively or individually "the Entrants") must submit a comprehensive proposal (7000 letters maximum) answering at least one of the three topics and complying with the below requirements (the "Public proposal"), as defined in chapter I "vision/objectives":</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Network efficiency: optimizing grid capabilities to transmit energy efficiently</li> <li>• Network stability: improving network stability to support intermittent and distributed energy sources.</li> <li>• Environmental friendliness: minimizing the environmental impact of transmission and distribution equipment.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	<p>At the end of Phase III, three (3) Winning teams are elected. Each winning team will receive prizes amounting to 100 k€ distributed as follow:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1st place award: 50k€</li> <li>2nd place award: 30k€</li> <li>3rd place award: 20k€</li> </ul>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<p>Innovation: does the proposal introduce a new, creative, innovative, unique and/or compelling solution?</p> <p>Feasibility: how feasible is it to implement this proposal from both a business and a technical perspective? How does it fit in with AREVA T&amp;D's current scope?</p> <p>Business potential: how accessible and attractive is the market targeted by the proposed innovation?</p>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>The Contest is organized in three steps, each step being followed by a period of review, assessment and decision to decide on who is selected for the next step.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Phase I - Submission of Public Proposal will be run from November 17th, 2009 to January 18th, 2010 (as defined hereinafter);</li> <li>2. Phase II – Technical Round ("TR") as defined hereinafter, from February 15th, 2010 to April</li> </ol>

30th, 2010;  
3. Phase III – Business Round from May 16th, 2010 to June 30th, 2010;  
Final award will be announced at the end of August 2010.

<b>Application Deadlines</b>	All current deadlines have passed. Check back at the program website for possible contest updates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Embedded Spark

<b>Summary</b>	The embeddedSPARK 2010 Challenge is all about fun and games. Create an embedded project that catches the eye and brings a smile to your face and enter to win \$15,000!
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.embeddedspark.com/">http://www.embeddedspark.com/</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Prize
<b>Source</b>	Microsoft
<b>Market</b>	
<b>Keywords</b>	embedded
<b>Regions Available</b>	Global, except Quebec and North Korea
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$15,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	This is a skill-based Contest and chance plays no part in the determination of the winner(s). The object of this Contest is to provide a forum for Windows Embedded CE enthusiasts to showcase their skills, help Build the Windows Embedded community and drive awareness of the SPARK Your Imagination program.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>You are eligible to enter this Contest if you meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You are a Internet technology enthusiast or specialist and are at least 18 years of age or older at the time of entry; and</li> <li>* You are not a resident of Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan</li> <li>* You are NOT an employee of Microsoft Corporation or an employee of a Microsoft subsidiary; and</li> <li>* You are NOT involved in any part of the administration and execution of this Challenge; and</li> </ul> <p>You are NOT an immediate family (parent, sibling, spouse, child) or household member of a Microsoft employee, an employee of a Microsoft subsidiary, or a person involved in any part of the administration and execution of this Challenge.</p> <p>This Challenge is void in the Province of Quebec, Canada; and wherever else prohibited by law.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	<p>Finalist Prize: (3) Each finalist will win a trip to the ESC Silicon Valley event to compete for the Grand Prize. Trip includes round trip coach airfare for one from major airport closest to winner's home to San Jose, CA., 4 night single occupancy hotel accommodations, and admission into the ESC Silicon Valley event (Estimated Retail Value US \$2,095.00).</p> <p>Grand Prize (1): One winner will be selected to win US \$15,000 cash</p> <p>Second Prize (1): One winner will be selected to win US \$5,000 cash</p> <p>Third Prize (1): One winner will be selected to win US \$1,000 cash</p> <p>Travel prize winners are responsible for providing all required travel documents, including, but not limited to required Visa, passport etc. If winner lives within 100 miles of travel destination, Sponsor reserves the right to provide alternative transportation.</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 25% Innovation: Originality and creativity</li> <li>• 25% Impact and Relevance of the Solution</li> <li>• 25% Feasibility and Adherence Theme</li> <li>• 25% Quality of the Project Vision</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>Submit a 1-3-page paper that outlines an embedded project that catches the eye and brings a smile to your face. Perhaps it is a game you designed for an embedded device. Perhaps it is a magic button that turns your house into a disco, or an interactive toy for children. As long as it catches people's attention and brings a smile to their faces, you are on the right track. Be creative, have fun but remember this is an embedded challenge!</p> <p>All 75 round one winners will receive a free embeddedSPARK Kit, based on an embeddedSPARK platform device. Build a working prototype of your idea and submit a 4-8-page paper that describes your solution. You'll also need to create a 2-minute video that summarizes your project.</p> <p>On April 9, 2010, we will reveal the top 3 finalists. Each of the 3 finalists will receive a flight to ESC Silicon Valley, where they will demonstrate their project live during the Microsoft keynote on April 22, 2010.</p> <p>The 1st prize winner will be announced at the end of the keynote, and will receive a cash prize of \$15,000. Second prize winner will receive a cash prize of \$5,000. Third prize winner</p>

	will receive a cash prize of \$1,000.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	All current deadlines have passed. Please check back at the program website for further updates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Energy Storage Challenge

<b>Summary</b>	This challenge impacts not only on military strategies but also national security in general, as our dependencies on oil and gas increase. The defence sector has traditionally been an early adopter of breakthrough technologies due to its unique needs and ability to explore emerging innovations, even if they are not cost-competitive yet. Our inaugural challenge will focus on energy storage - a particular concern to defence departments around the world.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.globalsecuritychallenge.com/gsc_competitions.php#cloud">http://www.globalsecuritychallenge.com/gsc_competitions.php#cloud</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Prize
<b>Source</b>	Global Security Challenge
<b>Market</b>	
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	TBA
<b>Funding Amount</b>	\$10,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	TBA
<b>Obligations</b>	TBA
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	TBA
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	TBA
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	TBA
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	TBA
<b>Processing Time</b>	TBA
<b>Notes</b>	

## External Research Program

<b>Summary</b>	CMHC's External Research Program (ERP) offers funding assistance to help Canadian researchers carry out research investigations on topics related to housing.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.cmhc-schl.gc.ca/en/inpr/graw/graw_001.cfm">http://www.cmhc-schl.gc.ca/en/inpr/graw/graw_001.cfm</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Housing</li> <li>• Real estate</li> <li>• Construction</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	housing, residential, urban, construction, real estate, property
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$25,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The intent of the program is to encourage and draw out new ideas, innovative solutions, and better understanding of housing issues.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Applicants must be Canadian citizens or have obtained permanent resident status in Canada.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	*Costs related to the research study
<b>Terms</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Recipients of ERP grants are selected on the basis of the merit and significance of their proposals by a national committee of housing experts.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	*Application form
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	The current deadlines have passed. Check back for subsequent application dates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Fednor Applied Research and Development Program

<b>Summary</b>	Fednor provides R&D loans to businesses in Northern Ontario. FedNor's contributions will normally not exceed 50 percent of eligible costs to a maximum contribution of \$500,000.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.ic.gc.ca/eic/site/fte-fte.nsf/eng/00013.html">http://www.ic.gc.ca/eic/site/fte-fte.nsf/eng/00013.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	FedNor, Industry Canada
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mining</li> <li>• Forestry</li> <li>• Biotechnology</li> <li>• Alternative energy</li> <li>• Manufacturing</li> <li>• Medical applications</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	mining, forestry, biotechnology, alternative energy, manufacturing, medical, R&D, research, northern Ontario
<b>Regions Available</b>	Northern Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$500,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The objective of the Applied Research and Development Program is to increase the overall competitive position of Northern Ontario private sector firms by supporting the commercialization of intellectual property, value-added product development, and productivity improvement in such key sectors (but not limited to) mining, forestry, biotechnology, alternative energy, manufacturing and medical applications.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Eligible recipients include commercial operations, non-profit organizations, municipalities, First Nations and community economic development corporations</li> <li>* Eligible organizations must be located within the designated FedNor boundaries in Northern Ontario.</li> <li>* Commercial operations will normally be restricted to small and medium-sized firms with fewer than 500 employees.</li> <li>* Applicants who can demonstrate a clear and significant benefit to Northern Ontario's economy, but are located outside FedNor boundaries, may be considered for assistance on an exceptional basis.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<p>Eligible activities may include initial research and development, pre-commercial product development and pre-operational marketing studies which would be unlikely to attract commercial debt due to the risk involved.</p> <p>Only costs that are reasonable, incremental and which relate directly to the eligible activities will be allowed.</p>
<b>Terms</b>	<p>FedNor's contributions will normally not exceed 50 percent of eligible costs to a maximum contribution of \$500,000.</p> <p>All assistance is normally repayable, except contributions to non-profit organizations will usually be deemed non repayable.</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Basic eligibility
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. History of Organization/Economic Benefits of Project</li> <li>2. Management Résumé</li> <li>3. Markets and Competition</li> <li>4. Preliminary Financial Forecast</li> <li>5. Statement of Work and Costing Schedule for Innovation Projects</li> <li>6. Financial Statements</li> <li>7. Articles of Incorporation/Partnership Registration</li> <li>8. References</li> <li>9. Application form</li> </ol>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## FedNor Innovation Fund

<b>Summary</b>	FedNor is committed to increasing the overall competitive position of the North by promoting interaction between science and industry. To help Northern companies bring new products and services to market, FedNor provides additional support for early stage research and development.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.ic.gc.ca/eic/site/fednor-fednor.nsf/eng/h_fn02421.html">http://www.ic.gc.ca/eic/site/fednor-fednor.nsf/eng/h_fn02421.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	FedNor
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	North, Northern Ontario, project,
<b>Regions Available</b>	Northern Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$500,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	FedNor's support of innovation-related activities includes working in partnership with Northern stakeholders to identify opportunities for linking traditional resource industries to more knowledge-based product & service development
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Canadian companies, and start-ups
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Incremental costs directly attributable to the new project.
<b>Terms</b>	Repayable 10 year, unsecured, interest-free loan, maximum contribution is \$500,000, and no more than 50% of eligible costs.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Economic benefits, commercial viability, credible commitment to repay loan, innovation.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	14 page legal agreement, business plan, application form
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	Several months
<b>Notes</b>	



## Freight Technology Demonstration Fund

<b>Summary</b>	Provides the freight transportation industry with cost shared funding for real world testing of freight transportation technologies that have the potential to reduce the emissions of air pollutants and greenhouse gases (GHG).
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.tc.gc.ca/programs/environment/ecofreight/about/programdemo.htm">http://www.tc.gc.ca/programs/environment/ecofreight/about/programdemo.htm</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Matching grant
<b>Source</b>	Transport Canada
<b>Market</b>	
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$500,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Freight carriers, technology providers, eligible facility operators, freight forwarders, shippers, educational and academic institutions, industry associations, and not-for-profit organizations. Non-Canadian institutions are also eligible for funding if the demonstration would generate benefits for Canadians.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Examples of eligible projects under the program include (but are not limited to): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Installation of aerodynamic devices to reduce drag on moving trailers;</li> <li>* Implementation of fleet management best practices;</li> <li>* Integration of technologies to reduce fuel consumption.</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	Projects can be funded to cover a maximum of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* 50% of project total eligible costs</li> <li>* \$500,000 over a two-year period</li> </ul> <p>The program requires a minimum funding request of \$25,000 to be considered for funding.</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	No information
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	No information
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	The application process for Round 2 of funding for the Freight Technology Demonstration Fund is now closed. Please check back at the program website for future deadline updates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Fritz J. and Dolores H. Russ Prize

<b>Summary</b>	The Russ Prize is awarded biennially and recognizes engineering achievement within an emerging engineering discipline that has significantly impacted society and has contributed to the advancement of the human condition through widespread use. Currently, the Russ Prize recognizes achievement in bioengineering. Therefore, an auxiliary purpose of the Russ Prize is to encourage the medical/biological disciplines/professions to work closely together.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.nae.edu/Awards/RussPrize8693.aspx">http://www.nae.edu/Awards/RussPrize8693.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Prize
<b>Source</b>	National Academy of Engineering
<b>Market</b>	bioengineering
<b>Keywords</b>	bioengineering
<b>Regions Available</b>	International
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Russ Prize recognizes an outstanding achievement in bioengineering that improves the human condition. This achievement should help the public better understand and appreciate the contributions of engineers to our health, well-being and quality of life. An auxiliary purpose of the Russ Prize is to encourage collaboration between the engineering and medical/biological professions to work closely together.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	NAE members and non-members worldwide are eligible to receive the Russ Prize. The Russ Prize is awarded for a specific achievement or for a series of achievements in an emerging engineering profession, and may be awarded to an individual or a group of individuals contributing to the same achievement. The Russ Prize is not awarded posthumously. Examples of bioengineering include research, education, or product development in such areas as biomedical instrumentation, separation, and control systems; aerospace biomedical engineering; diagnostic technologies; applied genetic engineering; pharmaceutical processing; prosthetic technologies; biomolecular engineering; medical engineering; and applied physiological systems.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	Presented biennially (odd-numbered years) during National Engineers Week in February, the recipient receives a \$US 500,000 cash award, gold medallion, and hand-scribed certificate.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	These nomination procedures apply only to the Fritz J. and Dolores H. Russ Prize. Nominations must be typewritten in English. There are no restrictions on who may nominate candidates for the Prize. NAE members and non-members worldwide are eligible to receive the Russ Prize. Solicitations are sent to members and foreign associates of the U.S. National Academy of Engineering, foreign engineering academies, and other organizations and persons from around the world.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	The nomination period is currently closed. Please check back at the program website for further updates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	The prize fund is based in the United States but is open to international applicants.

## GeoConnections Program

<b>Summary</b>	GeoConnections works with partners to promote the on-line use of location-based information, and the growth and evolution of the Canadian Geospatial Data Infrastructure (CGDI). As part of that effort, the program solicits, evaluates, and provides co-funding and support for selected projects from all levels of government, non-government organizations, the private sector, Aboriginal groups, and academia.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.geoconnections.org/en/opportunities">http://www.geoconnections.org/en/opportunities</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	GeoConnections
<b>Market</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. User capacity has the objective of helping users take advantage of the Canadian Geospatial Data Infrastructure (CGDI) to improve decision making. This program area uses primarily the contribution funding mechanism.</li> <li>2. Content has the objective of increasing the information and data accessed through the CGDI. This area uses a mix of contribution and contract mechanisms.</li> <li>3. Architecture and standards has the objective of evolving the technical standards and components of the CGDI. This program area uses primarily the contract funding mechanism; however, contributions are sometimes used.</li> </ol>
<b>Keywords</b>	Geomatics
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	GeoConnections works with partners to promote the on-line use of location-based information, and the growth and evolution of the Canadian Geospatial Data Infrastructure (CGDI).
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>To be eligible for funding, your proposed project must meet at least one of two high-level criteria:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the project evolves the Canadian Geospatial Data Infrastructure (CGDI) to better meet the needs of decision-makers in at least one of GeoConnections' four priority areas; or</li> <li>2. the project evolves CGDI technology or addresses a specified technical issue.</li> </ol> <p>In addition, to be eligible for funding, proposed projects must address a number of other specific criteria that are described in detail in each Announcement of Opportunity (AO) and Request for Proposals (RFP).</p> <p>In general, the AOs are housed on the GeoConnections website, whereas the RFPs are listed by Public Works and Government Services Canada (PWGSC) or via the MERX system. When an RFP is open on MERX or PWGSC, a link to the details is provided by the GeoConnections website.</p> <p>In partnering with GeoConnections to expand the use of location-based data and technologies, project partners will be required to work with Canadian businesses. These businesses play a crucial role in generating the solutions required by decision-makers in the program's four priority areas, and in evolving CGDI technologies and solutions.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	As much as 50 percent of the project's total cost.
<b>Terms</b>	<p>The maximum GeoConnections' contribution varies by each Request for Proposal (RFP) or Announcement of Opportunity (AO). The primary project proponent funds the balance, oftentimes with contributions from other partners they have enlisted.</p> <p>So, for every dollar that GeoConnections invests in funding projects, its partners contribute a dollar or more. This partnership-based approach to funding not only doubles—or more—the power of GeoConnections' investment in projects, but it also encourages organizations to develop the most-needed solutions for the program's decision-making audiences.</p> <p>GeoConnections contributes more than funding to the process, too; representatives from the program are available to help you work through the proposal-preparation process. We don't want the requirements to hinder your innovation, so please contact us if you'd like our guidance.</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	GeoConnections thoroughly evaluates each proposal using a rigorous, merit-based competitive review process. The proposals that best meet the published evaluation criteria receive funding from GeoConnections
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	No information
<b>Application</b>	The program ends in March 2011. There are currently no funding opportunities listed.

<b>Deadlines</b>	Check back at the program website for further updates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## George W. Goddard Award

<b>Summary</b>	The George W. Goddard award is given annually in recognition of exceptional achievement in optical or photonic instrumentation for aerospace, atmospheric science, or astronomy. The award is for the invention and development of a new technique, photonic instrumentation, instrument, or system.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://spie.org/x3066.xml">http://spie.org/x3066.xml</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Prize
<b>Source</b>	International Society for Optical Engineering (SPIE), United States of America
<b>Market</b>	optical or photonic instrumentation
<b>Keywords</b>	optics, photonics
<b>Regions Available</b>	International
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	The award is for the invention and development of a new technique, photonic instrumentation, instrument, or system.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	There are no restrictions with regard to nationality or citizenship.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	An honorarium of USD\$2,000 (approx. CAD\$2,500) is given to the winner.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Candidates will be considered once SPIE has received the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* A completed award nomination form.</li> <li>* A brief citation stating the accomplishments that make the nominee deserving of this particular award.</li> <li>* A one-page narrative description of the significant aspects of the nominee's career.</li> <li>* A Curriculum vitae listing educational background, positions held, publications, awards, honours, activities and offices held within the Society.</li> <li>* A minimum of two (2) letters of reference. Diversity of support is preferred; not all letters of recommendation should come from nominee's organization.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	1 October. The award is presented annually.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	The prize fund is based in the United States but is open to international applicants.

## Gerhard Herzberg Canada Gold Medal for Science and Engineering

<b>Summary</b>	The NSERC Herzberg Medal, the Council's highest honour, recognizes research contributions characterized by both excellence and influence – two qualities that defined Dr. Herzberg's illustrious career. It is awarded annually to an individual who has demonstrated sustained excellence and influence in research, for a body of work conducted in Canada that has substantially advanced the natural sciences or engineering fields.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.nserc-crsng.gc.ca/Prizes-Prix/Herzberg-Herzberg/Index-Index_eng.asp">http://www.nserc-crsng.gc.ca/Prizes-Prix/Herzberg-Herzberg/Index-Index_eng.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Prize
<b>Source</b>	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada
<b>Market</b>	Natural sciences, engineering
<b>Keywords</b>	engineering
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	The NSERC Herzberg Medal is awarded annually for both the sustained excellence and overall influence of research work conducted in Canada in the natural sciences or engineering.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>The recipient may be a scientist or engineer from a Canadian university, government lab or private firm.</p> <p>Candidates may be nominated by any individual or group; however, the nominators must be Canadian citizens or permanent residents of Canada. Posthumous or self nominations will not be accepted. Current NSERC Council members are not eligible for nomination.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	<p>In addition to the medal, the winner is guaranteed \$1 million to use for his or her own university-based research or to direct in some related way such as the establishment of research scholarships, fellowships or chairs in his or her name in Canadian universities. The monetary award will be distributed over a five-year period.</p> <p>If the winner already has an NSERC Discovery Grant, his or her grant will be increased to \$200,000 for each of the five years. If the grant is currently greater than \$150,000, it will be topped up by \$50,000.</p> <p>A winner who is not an NSERC Discovery Grant recipient may direct the full \$200,000 to university research endeavours such as scholarships.</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	The NSERC Herzberg Medalist will be selected from three finalists who will each receive an NSERC Award of Excellence. The two finalists who are not selected as the Medalist will receive \$50,000, applicable to their university research or to the establishment of research scholarships, fellowships or chairs in their name in Canadian universities.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a letter or document of up to four pages that describes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* the nominee's achievements and how they relate to one or more of these categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o contributions to knowledge</li> <li>o the use of existing knowledge to develop novel solutions to practical problems</li> <li>o the successful promotion or management of research activities</li> <li>o leadership in the transfer of knowledge</li> <li>o the training of highly qualified personnel</li> <li>o other appropriate contributions</li> </ul> </li> <li>* the significance, benefit or impact of the nominee's achievements;</li> <li>* the role of the nominee in bringing about the achievements.</li> </ul> </li> <li>the nominee's up-to-date curriculum vitae, which should include detailed information about the contributions and achievements described in the above categories, e.g., lists of works published, highly qualified personnel trained, etc. The curriculum vitae should contain relevant information over the entire career of the nominee.</li> <li>the names and addresses (including e-mail addresses) of the seven most important people in the nominee's field (three or more should come from the international community) from whom NSERC may request objective assessments of the nominee's suitability for the award. Please provide one paragraph on the background of each person and say why he or she is an appropriate referee.</li> </ol>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Unknown
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	All current deadlines have passed. Check back at the program website for future updates.

## Global Commerce Support Program - Going Global Innovation

<b>Summary</b>	The Going Global Science and Technology Fund helps Canadian researchers in the identification and the establishment of new international collaborative Research and Development (R&D) initiatives with foreign partners.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.tradecommissioner.gc.ca/eng/science/going_global.jsp">http://www.tradecommissioner.gc.ca/eng/science/going_global.jsp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Travel, marketing, international, conference, researcher, workshop, seminar
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Applicants must request, from Going Global, a minimum of \$5,000.00 in order for the proposal to be considered. The maximum payable to any organization for an approved project is \$75,000.
<b>Program Objective</b>	To promote and enhance Canada's international innovation efforts by supporting Canadian companies and/or researchers in pursuing international R&D collaborative opportunities through the development of partnerships with key players in other countries/economies.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	*Must be a Canadian researcher from a small or medium Canadian enterprise with revenues less than \$50 million
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* travel (e.g., air fare, local transportation, etc.);</li> <li>* accommodation;</li> <li>* meals;</li> <li>* incidentals; and</li> <li>* other non-research expenses (such as workshop or seminar expenses, translation services, photocopies, or hospitality).</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	The stacking limit for Going Global is 75%. The stacking limit is equivalent to the funding level support of GGI. In the event that actual Total Government Assistance exceeds the stacking limit, it will be necessary for the Department to adjust its level of assistance (an seek reimbursement, if necessary) so that the stacking limit is not exceeded.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* potential in establishing significant collaborative R&amp;D initiatives with foreign partners;</li> <li>* economic benefits to Canada;</li> <li>* potential to engage other Canadian participants in the project;</li> <li>* coverage of international relationships and field/sector specific interests that are in accordance with federal Science and Technology (S&amp;T) priorities;</li> <li>* effectiveness, particularly through the methodology used, the people involved and the proposed work plan; and</li> <li>* demonstration that sources of funding for subsequent international collaborative R&amp;D initiatives are being investigated (i.e. to cover the actual research costs).</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* a narrative report (doc, html) indicating: a list the participants; the project's objectives, activities and achievements; an analysis of the activities and achievements; any downstream international R&amp;D collaboration expectations; lessons learned; conclusions and recommendations;</li> <li>* a financial statement (excel) showing planned and actual itemized costs and all sources of funding for eligible expenses; and</li> <li>* an invoice from the institution.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Applications are accepted on an ongoing basis.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Global Security Challenge--Best Security SME 2010

<b>Summary</b>	We seek to discover the creative capabilities of innovators in young companies, including university spin-offs, that address public security needs. This includes hardware or software solutions that help (a) protect people, critical infrastructure, facilities and data/electronic systems against terrorist attacks or other criminal acts and natural disasters or (b) help governments, businesses and communities prevent, defend against, investigate/prosecute, cope with or recover from such incidents.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.globalsecuritychallenge.com/gsc_competitions.php#sme">http://www.globalsecuritychallenge.com/gsc_competitions.php#sme</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	Global Security Challenge
<b>Market</b>	
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Worldwide
<b>Funding Amount</b>	# \$300,000 USD support sponsored by TSWG of US Department of Defense
<b>Program Objective</b>	
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	a company or one or more individuals, whose technology has received less than \$15m in annual revenues or investments to include both private funds and government research contracts. In addition, the company must have been founded after January 1, 2000. Past GSC regional finalists from 2009 and all previous winners of this category are excluded from entering this year's competition.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Application deadline is July 7, 2010(extended to Aug 6th 2010. Please note there will be no further extension to this deadline). Judging will take place in July 2010. Selected finalists will be invited to pitch at one of the GSC regional events in America, Europe, and Asia. These events will be held in September and October 2010. The winners of the regional selection events will advance to the International Final held in London on November, 2010.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	6-Aug-10
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	



## Global Security Challenge--Best Security Startup 2010

<b>Summary</b>	The 5th annual Best Security Startup competition of the GSC is open for applications until July 7, 2010. Join the ranks of our previous finalists and winners, who raised over \$78 million in fresh capital via our challenges and events.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.globalsecuritychallenge.com/gsc_competitions.php#startup">http://www.globalsecuritychallenge.com/gsc_competitions.php#startup</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	Global Security Challenge
<b>Market</b>	
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Worldwide
<b>Funding Amount</b>	# \$200,000 USD support sponsored by TSWG of US Department of Defense
<b>Program Objective</b>	
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	A company, or one or more individuals, whose technology has received less than \$5m in annual revenues or investments to include both private funds and government research contracts. In addition, the company must have been founded after January 1, 2005. Past GSC regional finalists from 2009 and all previous winners of this category are excluded from entering this year's competition.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Application deadline is July 7, 2010(extended to Aug 6th 2010. Please note there will be no further extension to this deadline). Judging will take place in July 2010. Selected finalists will be invited to pitch at one of the GSC regional events in America, Europe, and Asia. These events will be held in September and October 2010. The winners of the regional selection events will advance to the International Final held in London on November, 2010.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	6-Aug-10
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Global Security Challenge--Cyber Security Challenge 2010

<b>Summary</b>	Are you a cyber security start-up or researcher working on innovative software solutions to critical cyber security challenges? Are you developing the latest and greatest disruptive technological tools to fight criminal and terrorist acts in the digital / online space? If so, then we invite you to enter this exciting and important challenge. By doing so, you position yourself to join the ranks of our previous finalists and winners who have raised over \$78 million in fresh capital via our competitions and challenges.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.globalsecuritychallenge.com/gsc_competitions.php#csc2010">http://www.globalsecuritychallenge.com/gsc_competitions.php#csc2010</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	Global Security Challenge
<b>Market</b>	
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Worldwide
<b>Funding Amount</b>	• \$10,000USD cash prize sponsored by BAE Systems
<b>Program Objective</b>	
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	The competition will be open to innovators in universities and SMEs that have creative solutions to these gaps and needs. Venture can have no more than £5 million in annual revenues in 2009 (= total annual sales). Pre-revenue stage companies, individuals performing research, and/or ideas are welcome to enter. Entrants may be individuals, firms/companies, or universities. We recognize that many disruptive innovations are not ready for mass commercialization and will therefore encourage researchers and infant companies to apply for this year's Cyber Security Challenge.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Process: The competition formally opens on 15 July 2010 and closes on 15 September 2010. Preliminary judging will be completed by 1 October 2010. Selected finalists will be invited to present their ideas on-stage to a live judging panel and the ultimate winner will be chosen at the GSC Summit on 11-12 November 2010.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	15-Sep-10
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Gold Medal of the Society (SPIE Awards)

<b>Summary</b>	The medal is awarded annually in recognition of outstanding engineering or scientific accomplishments in optics, electro-optics, or photographic technologies or applications.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://spie.org/x3077.xml">http://spie.org/x3077.xml</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Prize
<b>Source</b>	International Society for Optical Engineering (SPIE), United States of America
<b>Market</b>	optics, photographic technologies
<b>Keywords</b>	optics, photographic technologies
<b>Regions Available</b>	
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	he recipient(s) shall have made an exceptional contribution to the advancement of relevant technology. There are no restrictions based on nationality.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	An honorarium of USD\$10,000 (approx. CAD\$12,500) and a medal are given to the winner.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Candidates will be considered once SPIE has received the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* A completed award nomination form.</li> <li>* A brief citation stating the accomplishments that make the nominee deserving of this particular award.</li> <li>* A one-page narrative description of the significant aspects of the nominee's career.</li> <li>* A Curriculum vitae listing educational background, positions held, publications, awards, honours, activities and offices held within the Society.</li> <li>* A minimum of two (2) letters of reference. Diversity of support is preferred; not all letters of recommendation should come from nominee's organization.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	1 October. The award is presented annually.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	The prize fund is based in the United States but is open to international applicants.

## Industrial R & D Fellowships - Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada

<b>Summary</b>	The IRDF program helps partners hire a postdoctoral researcher for a two-year period to undertake a project (or projects) of importance to the organization and to evaluate the fellow for potential long-term employment.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	IRDF
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.nserc-crsng.gc.ca/Partners-Partenaires/Programs-Programmes/IRDFProfile-BPRDIPProfile_eng.asp">http://www.nserc-crsng.gc.ca/Partners-Partenaires/Programs-Programmes/IRDFProfile-BPRDIPProfile_eng.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Matching grant
<b>Source</b>	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada
<b>Market</b>	Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Employment program, postdoctoral, R&D, research
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	\$30,000 per year
<b>Program Objective</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* encourage excellent recent PhD graduates in science and engineering to gain experience and seek careers in the Canadian private, not-for-profit and non-governmental sectors;</li> <li>* promote awareness in the Canadian private, not-for-profit and non-governmental sectors of the capabilities of Canadian universities and university research;</li> <li>* facilitate the transfer of expertise and technology; and</li> <li>* provide an opportunity for PhD holders seeking university careers to gain experience in the private, not-for-profit and non-governmental sectors; research and development.</li> </ul>
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>The applying company must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* be a federally or provincially incorporated organization;</li> <li>* be a for-profit, not-for-profit or non-governmental organization engaged in R&amp;D;</li> <li>* have appropriate research facilities; and</li> <li>* have sound finances and the ability to apply results.</li> </ul> <p>Industrial R&amp;D Fellowships are intended for recent doctoral graduates seeking employment in the Canadian private, not-for-profit and non-governmental sectors for the first time.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Salary costs of the newly hired postdoctoral fellow.
<b>Terms</b>	The company contributes a minimum of \$10,000 per year (cash) plus fringe benefits and project costs. The current average company contribution is \$25,500. Project duration is 2 years maximum (pro-rated where applicable).
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Application success rate is 80%.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Organization completes Form 183C; candidate completes Form 200.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Applications are accepted on an ongoing basis.
<b>Processing Time</b>	Six weeks from receipt of complete nomination.
<b>Notes</b>	

## Innovation in Engineering Awards

<b>Summary</b>	To celebrate innovation in engineering.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://conferences.theiet.org/innovation-awards/index.htm">http://conferences.theiet.org/innovation-awards/index.htm</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	The Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET), United Kingdom
<b>Market</b>	Engineering Asset Management Built Environment Electronics Emerging Technologies Information Technology Measurement in Action Power Energy Product Design Security Software in Design Start-up Sustainability Team Telecommunications Transport
<b>Keywords</b>	Engineering
<b>Regions Available</b>	International
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	The aims of the Innovation in Engineering Awards are:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- To recognise and reward innovative organisations</li> <li>- To raise the profile and importance of innovation</li> <li>- To recognise and reward 'successful' innovation</li> <li>- To provide an indirect method of improving business, by providing a framework to encourage organisations to invest in innovation.</li> </ul>
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Award Categories include: Asset Management Built Environment Electronics Emerging Technologies Information Technology Measurement in Action Power / Energy Product Design Security Software in Design Start-up Sustainability Team Telecommunications Transport
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	There is no funding of any type associated with these awards, which are designed to recognise innovative organisations and individuals, and to raise awareness of the importance of innovation.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Entries should be submitted using the standard entry form available from the website.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	30-Jul-10
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

# International Science and Technology Partnership Program - CANADA- CHINA-ISRAEL COLLABORATION ON AGRICULTURE INNOVATION

## Three-Way Call for Proposals for Collaborative R&D projects – 2010

<b>Summary</b>	This Canada-China-Israel Call for Proposals (CFP) for collaborative research and development (R&D) projects in Agri-innovation will be funded by International Science and Technology Partnerships Canada (ISTPCanada) for Canadian participants, the Canada-Israel Industrial R&D Foundation (CIIRDF) for Israeli and Canadian participants, and Yangling Agriculture Hi-Tech Demonstration Zone for Chinese participants.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.istpcanada.ca/international_programs/China/ChinaRDCollaboration/index.php">http://www.istpcanada.ca/international_programs/China/ChinaRDCollaboration/index.php</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	International Science & Technology Partnerships Canada Inc.
<b>Market</b>	
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada jointly with Israel and China
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$300,000 in matching funds for the Canadian participant.
<b>Program Objective</b>	288
<b>Obligations</b>	8
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Eligible applicants will be researchers and managers representing Canadian companies which are headquartered, operate and carry out their R&D in Canada. Subsidiaries of firms headquartered and owned outside Canada are normally not eligible for support. However, recognizing that the overriding consideration is "benefit to Canada", an exception can occur if ISTPCanada is satisfied that clear economic benefit will accrue to Canada because the product or the technology will be substantially produced in, exported from or utilized in Canada.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	No information.
<b>Terms</b>	<p>a) Funding support will be given to each partner by its own Authorities as follows. Each country's support is limited to CDN\$300,000, or no more than 50% of the budget of the project from that country:</p> <p>i. Total expenditures for the Israeli partner:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. % earmarked for cooperation with Canada: By CIIRDF</li> <li>2. % earmarked for cooperation with China: By OCS/CIIRDF</li> </ol> <p>ii. Total expenditure for the Canadian partner:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. % earmarked for cooperation with Israel: By CIIRDF</li> <li>2. % earmarked for cooperation with China: By ISTPCanada</li> </ol> <p>iii. Total expenditure for the China partner:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. % earmarked for cooperation with Israel: By Yangling*</li> <li>2. % earmarked for cooperation with Canada. By Yangling*</li> </ol> <p>(*Administrative Committee of Yangling Agriculture Hi-Tech Demonstration Zone)</p> <p>b) The minimum participation from each country must be at least 25% of the total project budget.</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	No Information
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	A four-stage application process will be used. First a Expression of Interest (EOI) to be followed by a full application.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	All current deadlines have passed. Please check back at the program website for further updates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	Please note that Government of Canada stacking rule applies to all Canadian applicants. A stacking limit is the total of all government assistance as a percentage of eligible costs. Total assistance includes federal, provincial and municipal funding. This stacking limit is 75%. Any amount exceeding this limit is subject to recovery. It is the responsibility of the applicant to disclose all the sources of government funding in the proposal and during the life of project.

# International Science and Technology Partnership Program - PARTNERSHIP DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES WITH INDIA

<b>Summary</b>	<p>The Partnership Development Activities are jointly implemented on the Canadian side by International Science &amp; Technology Partnerships Canada Inc. (ISTP Canada), incorporated in Canada and on the Indian side by the Global Innovation &amp; Technology Alliance (GITA), engaged by the Department of Science &amp; technology (DST), Government of India.</p> <p>These Partnership Development Activities may take the following forms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Scientific seminars, conferences, symposia and workshops, as well as participation of experts in those activities</li> <li>* Activities that involve exchanges of scientists, technical experts and academics</li> </ul>
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.istpcanada.ca/ProductsServices/IndiaProgram/IndiaPDA/index.html#IndiaPDACFP">http://www.istpcanada.ca/ProductsServices/IndiaProgram/IndiaPDA/index.html#IndiaPDACFP</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	International Science & Technology Partnerships Canada Inc.
<b>Market</b>	<p>The following priority areas have been identified, however, applications in other areas will also be considered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Alternate Energy and Sustainable Environmental Technologies</li> <li>* Biotechnology, Health Research, Medical Devices</li> <li>* Earth Science and Disaster Management</li> <li>* Information and Communications Technologies</li> <li>* Nanoscience/Nanotechnology</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada Jointly with India
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$25,000 in matching funds
<b>Program Objective</b>	
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>Canadian Applicants</p> <p>Researchers and managers representing Canadian companies, academic institutions, research hospitals, other institutes or associations which operate and are headquartered in Canada. Subsidiaries of firms headquartered and owned outside Canada are normally not eligible for support. However, recognizing that the overriding consideration is "benefit to Canada", an exception can occur if ISTPCanada is satisfied that clear economic benefit will accrue to Canada.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<p>Eligible expenses include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Expenses for organizing the Activity, e.g. venue and equipment rental, and related expenses;</li> <li>* Travel (e.g. airfare, local transportation, etc.), accommodation, meals, incidentals and other non-research expenses (such as translation services, photocopies, or hospitality). Expenses for travel, accommodations, meals and incidentals are as per Treasury Board of Canada Guidelines - <a href="http://www.tbs-sct.gc.ca/pubs_pol/hrpubs/TBM_113/td-dv_e.asp">http://www.tbs-sct.gc.ca/pubs_pol/hrpubs/TBM_113/td-dv_e.asp</a>;</li> <li>* Travel and local stay expenses of Canadian participants; and</li> <li>* Hospitality cost for the Indian participants in Canada related to the PDA, which includes accommodation, local travel for the activity, and food.</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	<p>Funding support will be given to participants by their own Implementing Organization in accordance with the national laws, rules, regulations and procedures in effect.</p> <p>Each Implementing Organization (GITA and ISTPCanada) will limit its contribution to the level of CDN\$25,000 or equivalent Indian Rupees per activity. In Canada participants can receive up to 50% of the eligible costs of their national component. For Indian participants, GITA may provide up to 100% of the eligible costs only to public funded institutions.</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* potential for establishing a collaborative R&amp;D initiative that could result in economic benefits to both Canada and India;</li> <li>* potential to engage other Canadian/Indian participants in the project;</li> <li>* demonstrated capability to organize and manage the proposed activity, the people involved and the proposed work plan;</li> <li>* level of involvement of young researchers;</li> <li>* level of commitment from alternate funding source(s) to the proposed activity; and</li> <li>* degree of addressing the identified priority areas of both countries.</li> </ul>

<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	All proposals must be submitted simultaneously to the implementing organizations in each country by means of the attached Proposal Outline (section 7) in the appropriate official/working languages. Applicants are encouraged to contact the Country Manager at ISTPCanada or GITA (see contact information at the end of the document) in preparing their applications.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	This is a standing call for proposals.
<b>Processing Time</b>	6 to 8 weeks
<b>Notes</b>	



## Investment Accelerator Fund

<b>Summary</b>	Through investment of up to \$500K, the IAF helps launch high potential technology ventures.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	IAF
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.marsdd.com/aboutmars/partners/iaf.html">http://www.marsdd.com/aboutmars/partners/iaf.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Equity investment
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation
<b>Market</b>	• Technology
<b>Keywords</b>	Technology, innovation, venture capital
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$500,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Investment Accelerator Fund (IAF) is an early stage seed fund designed to help Ontario based, start up and early stage technology companies bring their products and services to market.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Technologies or intellectual property (IP) the company intends to commercialize must have unique and protectable aspects that establish a sustainable competitive advantage</li> <li>• The company must have unencumbered rights to commercialize the technology</li> <li>• The products and services the company intends to bring to market must meet a define market need and have a significant and sustainable advantage over competitors</li> <li>• The addressable market should be at minimum, \$20 million</li> <li>• The management team must have the appropriate skills and domain expertise or willing to replace and augment the team as necessary</li> <li>• There must be a clear and plausible path to commercialization</li> <li>• The company should not have achieved significant revenue, excluding any pre-commercialization revenue such as pilot project revenues, prototype sales, service contract revenue and any other non-sustainable streams</li> <li>• Intend for at least 50% of salaried employees to be based in Ontario</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recruitment of team members</li> <li>• Business development</li> <li>• Late-stage product, process or service development</li> <li>• Implementation of a defined marketing or distribution strategy</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	*Negotiated on a case-by-case basis
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Commercial viability</li> <li>*Strength of innovation</li> <li>*Strength of business and marketing plan</li> <li>*Management team</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	*Business plan and financial model
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## IT Exporters to the U.S. Border States

<b>Summary</b>	IT Exporters to the U.S. border states (ITEXus) is a two-day export development program for Ontario IT companies. The program introduces IT companies to buyers, manufacturers' representatives, distributors and value-added resellers (VARs) in U.S. border states.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.ontarioexports.com/preparingexport/new_exporters.asp">http://www.ontarioexports.com/preparingexport/new_exporters.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Educational course
<b>Source</b>	Ministry of Economic Development and Trade
<b>Market</b>	
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	N/A
<b>Program Objective</b>	To provide practical support to firms exporting to the United States.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	To participate in ITEXus, your company must be export-ready, in business for at least one year, and have an IT manufacturing or service base in Ontario.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	There is a registration fee for each individual participating in an ITEXus mission. Participants are responsible for their own travel, accommodation and incidental expenses.
<b>Terms</b>	Unknown
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	N/A
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Applications are accepted on an ongoing basis.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Manning Innovation Awards

<b>Summary</b>	The Ernest C. Manning Awards Foundation has been recognizing and encouraging innovation in Canada since 1982.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.manningawards.ca/index.shtml">http://www.manningawards.ca/index.shtml</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Prize
<b>Source</b>	Ernest C. Manning Awards Foundation, Canada
<b>Market</b>	Agriculture, Medical Science, Molecular Biology, Survival and Safety, Consumer Products, and Communications
<b>Keywords</b>	Innovation
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Award nominees must be Canadian citizens resident in Canada. Each nomination is judged on its intellectual achievement, uniqueness and originality, development, degree of commercialization, and economic and social benefits or potential benefits to Canada or society in general. Innovations may be from any area of human endeavor. Awards have been made to individuals from many different fields including; Agriculture, Medical Science, Molecular Biology, Survival and Safety, Consumer Products, and Communications, to name only a few.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	*Principal Award (\$100,000) *Award of Distinction (\$25,000) *Innovation Awards (2 at \$10,000)
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Candidates must be nominated by two legally competent persons not family related to the nominee. The nominators and the nominee must complete and sign the Awards Nomination Form (available on the website below), acknowledging that they agree to be bound by the Rules of the Awards as defined in that section.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Nominations are due by December 1 of each year.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## MaRS Business Project Funding

<b>Summary</b>	Business Project Funding enables entrepreneurs already engaged with program Entrepreneurs-in-Residence (EIRs) or MaRS Advisors to access specialized advisory services. Projects might include consultation from niche market experts, intellectual property strategy, third-party validation or testing or primary market research.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.marsdd.com/working-with-mars/money.html">http://www.marsdd.com/working-with-mars/money.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Technology, high-tech, innovation
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$20,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	Provide enhanced resources to promising Ontario technology companies,
<b>Obligations</b>	Must work with an Entrepreneur In Residence or MaRS advisor.
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	To access Business Project Funding, you must be recommended by an entrepreneur-in-residence, MaRS advisor or program agent that has been advising you.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Specialized consulting or business advisory services.
<b>Terms</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Assessed on a case-by-case basis by MaRS practice committees.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Application form administered by MaRS advisors.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	1-2 weeks
<b>Notes</b>	

## MITACS ACCELERATE

<b>Summary</b>	A unique cost-shared internship program managed by MITACS Inc, a national research network, which connects companies, governments and community organizations with the vast research expertise in Canada's universities, from applied sciences, engineering, social sciences, business, arts, life sciences and much more.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.mitacsaccelerate.ca/internship?mid=10000469&amp;pid=387">http://www.mitacsaccelerate.ca/internship?mid=10000469&amp;pid=387</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Matching grant
<b>Source</b>	MITACS
<b>Market</b>	Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Employment program, postdoctoral, R&D, research
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	\$15,000 per 4-month internship.
<b>Program Objective</b>	To link businesses across the industrial spectrum with university-based expertise.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Internship projects are a minimum of 4-months in duration, however, longer, 8-month and 12-month projects can be supported through a double internship proposal (2 internships) or a triple internship proposal (3 internships)</li> <li>* In the case of a double internship, both the partner and MITACS provide \$15,000, for a total grant of \$30,000</li> <li>* In the case of a triple internship, both the partner and MITACS provide \$22,500 for a total grant of \$45,000</li> <li>* Each 4-month internship project receives \$15,000 in direct funding, with the partner organization and MITACS each providing \$7,500</li> <li>* These funds are limited to supporting the direct costs of research as directed by NSERC. A detailed description of eligible expenses is available at the following link: <a href="http://www.nserc-crsng.gc.ca/Professors-Professeurs/FinancialAdminGuide-GuideAdminFinancier/FundsUse-UtilisationSubventions_eng.asp">http://www.nserc-crsng.gc.ca/Professors-Professeurs/FinancialAdminGuide-GuideAdminFinancier/FundsUse-UtilisationSubventions_eng.asp</a></li> <li>* The \$15,000 will be provided to the intern's academic supervisor as a research grant</li> <li>* It is required that the intern receive a stipend of a minimum of \$10,000 of the total grant for the 4-month internship</li> <li>* Any funds over and above the intern stipend will be used to support research related to the internship</li> <li>* If the partner funds received towards the internship are being matched by a federal source (e.g. NSERC CRD grant), please inform program administrators in the proposal to ensure that the same industrial contribution is not matched by two federal sources of funds.</li> <li>* The intern must be a graduate student or post-doctoral fellow at a Canadian university</li> <li>* The intern need not be a Canadian citizen; foreign students and landed immigrants are eligible</li> <li>* The intern, academic supervisor and partner supervisor will meet at the initiation of the internship to agree on the research plan</li> <li>* The intern will undertake a research project which has the potential to lead to, or supplement, the student's thesis in the case of a graduate student or to further the PFI's research program</li> <li>* The intern will remain a student of their university while (s)he is an intern and shall not be an employee of the partner organization during this time</li> <li>* Masters students can hold a maximum of two internships during their degree; PhD students may do maximum 4 internships and postdoctoral fellows can hold a maximum of six internships</li> <li>* Please note that the above limits correspond to an individual's current degree/position; for example, a PhD student who held two internships as a Masters student may apply to do further internships as a PhD student</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Research grant to the intern's academic supervisor.
<b>Terms</b>	MITACS ACCELERATE links businesses across the industrial spectrum with university-based expertise—in any faculty or department—through short-term research projects. The conduit between a business and the university is a graduate student— a highly-skilled, up-and-coming researcher with fresh ideas and a new perspective. The cost for a four month internship— \$15,000—is shared equally between the company and MITACS, through the support of federal and provincial funding partners. A travel subsidy may also be provided.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Research excellence</li> <li>* Industrial relevance</li> <li>* Potential for ongoing research by student</li> <li>* Potential for expanded collaboration with partner organization</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>A MITACS ACCELERATE application is comprised of the following documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*The proposal completed on the prepared template and submitted electronically.</li> </ul> <p>Proposals should be written in plain language but should also include relevant technical detail.</p>

\*The Memorandum signed by all partners (the intern, academic supervisor, partner supervisor and a representative from the Office of Research Services\*).

\*A current C.V. of the proposed intern (a C.V. template is available if needed)

\*Conflict of Interest Declaration (if applicable)

**Application** Applications are accepted on an ongoing basis.

**Deadlines**

**Processing Time**

**Notes**

## MRI Innovation Demonstration Fund

<b>Summary</b>	The Innovation Demonstration Fund (IDF) is a discretionary, non-entitlement funding program administered by the Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation that focuses on the commercialization and initial technical demonstration of globally competitive, innovative green technologies, processes and/or products.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	IDF
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.mri.gov.on.ca/english/programs/idf/guidelines.asp">http://www.mri.gov.on.ca/english/programs/idf/guidelines.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan, Royalty, Equity investment
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Green technology • Alternative energy</li> <li>• Bio-products</li> <li>• Hydrogen</li> <li>• Other technologies at the pilot stage of development</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	Environment, energy, alternative energy, bio-products, biochemical, bio-agricultural, bio-industrial, technology
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	The funding potentially available under IDF ranges from a minimum of \$100,000 to a maximum of \$4,000,000 per project.
<b>Program Objective</b>	The objective of the IDF is to help companies in their efforts to commercialize innovative technologies in Ontario by mitigating the risk of projects with significant pilot-scale technical hurdles. The IDF is not aimed at routine engineering, upgrading, or improvements to existing processes, designs or products.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The proposed technology demonstration at the pilot stage will provide a competitive advantage for Ontario or other significant benefits.</li> <li>* The proposed technology has been tested and proven to be viable, and can provide sufficient data to warrant a pilot scale project.</li> <li>* Following a successful pilot, the technology product or process will be moved into the global market.</li> <li>* The technology, product or process is best in class and will lead to a globally competitive business and market opportunity.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Start-up costs associated with the development and design of pilot-scale prototypes;</li> <li>* Equipment purchase, installation and retrofitting costs;</li> <li>* Direct labour costs for personnel involved in the project;</li> <li>* Maintenance costs;</li> <li>* Costs associated with training of skilled resources; and</li> <li>* Monitoring and evaluation costs.</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	IDF will provide financial support covering up to 50 percent of eligible costs for approved Eligible Projects that have as their goal commercialization. The funding potentially available under IDF ranges from a minimum of \$100,000 to a maximum of \$4,000,000 per project.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Global competitiveness of the technology, product or process to be piloted;</li> <li>* Demonstration of technical feasibility;</li> <li>* Feasibility of the business plan to demonstrate market success of the project within a reasonable timeframe;</li> <li>* The technological, managerial and financial plan to achieve the stated objectives of the project;</li> <li>* Impact on societal needs and challenges in the areas of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Environmental benefits;</li> <li>o Waste minimization;</li> <li>o Alternative energy development;</li> </ul> </li> <li>* Potential to provide economic benefit and contribute to Ontario's competitive advantage in global markets;</li> <li>* Feasibility of the plan to ensure commercialization of the technology beyond the pilot phase from Ontario;</li> <li>* Feasibility of the plan to increase public, consumer and investor awareness and acceptance of the technology.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>The Ministry will conduct an initial review of the applications and will seek technical review from external experts as well as a financial due diligence review by an independent Third Party reviewer. The Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation is committed to making timely decisions on all Full Applications once submitted.</p> <p>The evaluation process will be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Initial review by the Ministry;</li> <li>* Evaluation by interministerial review team</li> <li>* Technical review by external experts;</li> <li>* Financial due diligence review by external experts; and</li> <li>* Evaluation of reviews by the Ministry and subsequent funding decisions for successful</li> </ul>

	applicants.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	



## MRI Premier Catalyst Award for Best Young Innovator

<b>Summary</b>	The Premier's Catalyst Awards provide five awards of \$200,000 for developing an innovation that is a commercially successful new, or significantly improved, product or service based on a breakthrough technology.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.mri.gov.on.ca/english/programs/pca/program.asp">http://www.mri.gov.on.ca/english/programs/pca/program.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Innovation, award
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	\$200,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Best Young Innovator Award celebrates early stage innovators who have played a significant role in developing a commercially successful product or service based on a breakthrough technology and who demonstrate future potential.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Nominees for the Best Young Innovator category must be under the age of 35 at the nomination deadline.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Funds received through this grant can be spent on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Research expenses such as salaries for research staff, travel to conferences, publication, database development and library acquisitions, the purchase or rental of research equipment or supplies, and operation and maintenance of research equipment or facilities.</li> <li>* Innovation expenses such as salaries for knowledge/technology transfer staff, entrepreneurial training, marketing of an innovation, prototype development and intellectual property protection (including any activity related to the development of a patent, trademark or copyright, but excluding all dispute/litigation and legal costs associated with intellectual property).</li> <li>* Donations to an Ontario university for graduate or undergraduate scholarships or research chairs.</li> <li>* Support for research and innovation awareness initiatives or youth outreach programs.</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Innovation</li> <li>*Potential to impact Ontario</li> <li>*Innovation leadership</li> <li>* What is your assessment of the role of the nominee in connection with this innovation?</li> <li>* What is the overall assessment of the nominee's future potential?</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	A nominator is responsible for preparing a complete nomination package and submitting it to the Ministry by the deadline. Include a cover letter not exceeding one page signed by the nominator. The nomination form requests information about the innovation, the innovation's impact, the intellectual property, the individual (if applicable) and the company, along with its corporate and financial history.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Nominations, including original letters of reference, must be received by the Ministry by 5:00 p.m. Friday October 1, 2009
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## MRI Premier Catalyst Award for Innovator of the Year

<b>Summary</b>	The Premier's Catalyst Awards provide five awards of \$200,000 for developing an innovation that is a commercially successful new, or significantly improved, product or service based on a breakthrough technology.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.mri.gov.on.ca/english/programs/pca/program.asp">http://www.mri.gov.on.ca/english/programs/pca/program.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Innovation, award
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	\$200,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Innovator of the Year Award celebrates innovators who have played a significant role in developing a commercially successful product or service based on a breakthrough technology.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Must be an innovator who has played a significant role in developing a commercially successful product or service based on a breakthrough technology.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Funds received through this grant can be spent on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Research expenses such as salaries for research staff, travel to conferences, publication, database development and library acquisitions, the purchase or rental of research equipment or supplies, and operation and maintenance of research equipment or facilities.</li> <li>* Innovation expenses such as salaries for knowledge/technology transfer staff, entrepreneurial training, marketing of an innovation, prototype development and intellectual property protection (including any activity related to the development of a patent, trademark or copyright, but excluding all dispute/litigation and legal costs associated with intellectual property).</li> <li>* Donations to an Ontario university for graduate or undergraduate scholarships or research chairs.</li> <li>* Support for research and innovation awareness initiatives or youth outreach programs.</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Innovation *Potential to impact Ontario *Innovation leadership *What is your assessment of the role of the nominee in connection with this innovation?
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	A nominator is responsible for preparing a complete nomination package and submitting it to the Ministry by the deadline. Include a cover letter not exceeding one page signed by the nominator. The nomination form requests information about the innovation, the innovation's impact, the intellectual property, the individual (if applicable) and the company, along with its corporate and financial history.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Nominations, including original letters of reference, must be received by the Ministry by 5:00 p.m. Friday October 1, 2010
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## MRI Premier Catalyst Award for The Company with the Best Innovation

<b>Summary</b>	The Premier's Catalyst Awards provide five awards of \$200,000 for developing an innovation that is a commercially successful new, or significantly improved, product or service based on a breakthrough technology.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.mri.gov.on.ca/english/programs/pca/program.asp">http://www.mri.gov.on.ca/english/programs/pca/program.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Innovation, award
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	\$200,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Start-up Company with the Best Innovation Award celebrates emerging companies that have outstanding performance, growing revenues and the potential to become a market leader as a result of developing a commercially successful product or service based on a breakthrough technology.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Companies nominated for the Company with the Best Innovation Award must have incorporated under the Ontario Business Corporations Act or the Canada Business Corporations Act longer than five years prior to the nomination deadline.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Funds received through this grant can be spent on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Research expenses such as salaries for research staff, travel to conferences, publication, database development and library acquisitions, the purchase or rental of research equipment or supplies, and operation and maintenance of research equipment or facilities.</li> <li>* Innovation expenses such as salaries for knowledge/technology transfer staff, entrepreneurial training, marketing of an innovation, prototype development and intellectual property protection (including any activity related to the development of a patent, trademark or copyright, but excluding all dispute/litigation and legal costs associated with intellectual property).</li> <li>* Donations to an Ontario university for graduate or undergraduate scholarships or research chairs.</li> <li>* Support for research and innovation awareness initiatives or youth outreach programs.</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Innovation *Potential to impact Ontario *Innovation leadership *To what extent has the nominee demonstrated outstanding performance as a result of the innovation? * To what extent has the nominee demonstrated growing revenues as a result of the innovation? * To what extent has the nominee demonstrated the potential to grow market share as a result of the innovation?
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	A nominator is responsible for preparing a complete nomination package and submitting it to the Ministry by the deadline. Include a cover letter not exceeding one page signed by the nominator. The nomination form requests information about the innovation, the innovation's impact, the intellectual property, the individual (if applicable) and the company, along with its corporate and financial history.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Nominations, including original letters of reference, must be received by the Ministry by 5:00 p.m. Friday October 1, 2011
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## MRI Premier Catalyst Award for The Start-Up Company with the Best Innovation

<b>Summary</b>	The Premier's Catalyst Awards provide five awards of \$200,000 for developing an innovation that is a commercially successful new, or significantly improved, product or service based on a breakthrough technology.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.mri.gov.on.ca/english/programs/pca/program.asp">http://www.mri.gov.on.ca/english/programs/pca/program.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Innovation, award
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	\$200,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Company with the Best Innovation Award celebrates established companies who have outstanding performance, growing revenues and the potential to grow market share as a result of developing a commercially successful product or service based on a breakthrough technology.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Companies nominated for the Start-up Company with the Best Innovation Award must have incorporated under the Ontario Business Corporations Act or the Canada Business Corporations Act less than five years prior to the nomination deadline.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Funds received through this grant can be spent on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Research expenses such as salaries for research staff, travel to conferences, publication, database development and library acquisitions, the purchase or rental of research equipment or supplies, and operation and maintenance of research equipment or facilities.</li> <li>* Innovation expenses such as salaries for knowledge/technology transfer staff, entrepreneurial training, marketing of an innovation, prototype development and intellectual property protection (including any activity related to the development of a patent, trademark or copyright, but excluding all dispute/litigation and legal costs associated with intellectual property).</li> <li>* Donations to an Ontario university for graduate or undergraduate scholarships or research chairs.</li> <li>* Support for research and innovation awareness initiatives or youth outreach programs.</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Innovation *Potential to impact Ontario *Innovation leadership <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* To what extent has the nominee demonstrated outstanding performance as a result of the innovation?</li> <li>* To what extent has the nominee demonstrated growing revenues as a result of the innovation?</li> <li>* To what extent has the nominee demonstrated the potential to become a market leader as a result of the innovation?</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	A nominator is responsible for preparing a complete nomination package and submitting it to the Ministry by the deadline. Include a cover letter not exceeding one page signed by the nominator. The nomination form requests information about the innovation, the innovation's impact, the intellectual property, the individual (if applicable) and the company, along with its corporate and financial history.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Nominations, including original letters of reference, must be received by the Ministry by 5:00 p.m. Friday October 1, 2012
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Near Field Communication Forum Global Competition

<b>Summary</b>	<p>The Near Field Communication Forum Global Competition promotes the development and deployment of innovative and exemplary NFC services by both commercial and academic developers. Entries will be judged on their innovation, commercial potential, and usability, as well as quality of design and implementation. Finalists and winners may look forward to global media coverage, increased awareness among industry leaders and venture capitalists, and opportunities to forge partnerships and share ideas. Twenty finalists will be named; six winners will receive cash prizes. The competition has two tracks:</p> <p>Commercial Track: Recognizes the commercial solution judged "The Best NFC Service of the Year 2010". Get more information on submitting a Commercial Track entry.</p> <p>Research Track: Honors the academic organization that develops "The Most Innovative NFC Research Project of the Year 2010". Get more information on submitting a Research Track entry.</p>
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.nfc-forum.org/events/2010_competition">http://www.nfc-forum.org/events/2010_competition</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Prize
<b>Source</b>	The Near Field Communication Forum
<b>Market</b>	Near field communication
<b>Keywords</b>	Near field communication
<b>Regions Available</b>	Global
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to 5,000 Euros
<b>Program Objective</b>	The NFC Forum Global Competition promotes the development and deployment of innovative and exemplary NFC services by both commercial and academic developers.
<b>Obligations</b>	No Information
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	No Information
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	<p>The Judging Committee will evaluate each entry, and 10 finalists in each track will be announced. Finalists are invited to present their entries to the judges at the WIMA conference. The judges will then select three winners in each track to receive cash prizes.</p> <p>1st Place 5,000 Euros 2nd Place 1,500 Euros 3rd Place 1,000 Euros</p> <p>All six winners will receive a Global Competition trophy and all 20 finalists will receive a certificate of commendation.</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Commercial entries are evaluated on commercial viability and how successfully and innovatively they meet the identified need using NFC technology.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>Your entry form must include your product's business potential (product information, business model, market, financial). Each application must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Entry Title</li> <li>* Three or more keywords</li> <li>* Additional comments (up to 980 characters)</li> <li>* Description of Service/Additional Materials (submitted separately in a zip file)</li> </ul> <p>The description should include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Business potential (product, business model, market, financial)</li> <li>* Abstract</li> <li>* Description of the application</li> <li>* How innovative the approach is</li> <li>* The technical solution it provides</li> <li>* A description of the process</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	All current deadlines have passed for this competition. Check back at the competition website for new deadline announcements.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## New Directions Research Program

<b>Summary</b>	The purpose of the New Directions Research Program is to stimulate the sustainable growth and competitiveness of Ontario's agri-food sector through investment in innovative and high quality research in partnership with industry, rural communities/organizations, other levels of government and research institutions.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.omafra.gov.on.ca/english/research/new_directions/index.html">http://www.omafra.gov.on.ca/english/research/new_directions/index.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Unknown
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs
<b>Market</b>	Agri-food
<b>Keywords</b>	Unknown
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Unknown
<b>Program Objective</b>	Sustainable growth in Ontario's agri-food industry.
<b>Obligations</b>	Unknown
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Unknown
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Unknown
<b>Terms</b>	Unknown
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Call for Letters of Intent 2010 Now Closed. Check back at the program website for future updates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## New Technology Tax Incentive (ONTTI) - Ontario

<b>Summary</b>	The Ontario New Technology Tax Incentive (ONTTI) allows a 100% immediate write-off of the eligible cost of qualifying intellectual properties acquired in the course of an intellectual property transfer. An intellectual property transfer is an acquisition of qualifying intellectual property by a corporation from an unrelated person for the purpose of implementing an innovation or an invention in the corporation's business that is carried on in Ontario.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.rev.gov.on.ca/en/credit/ontti/">http://www.rev.gov.on.ca/en/credit/ontti/</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Tax Credit
<b>Source</b>	Canada Revenue Agency
<b>Market</b>	Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Intellectual property
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Not applicable
<b>Program Objective</b>	Decrease the cost of IP acquisition.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Acquisition of intellectual properties.
<b>Terms</b>	The eligible costs of qualifying intellectual properties are included in a Class 12 capital cost allowance (CCA) pool and allowed as a 100% deduction from income in the year of acquisition. The expenditure limit for a taxation year is \$20 million. A taxpayer's total ONTTI deduction for a taxation year is equal to the total amount of CCA allowed in respect of each ONTTI property. Neither the half-year rule nor the available for use rule applies.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Not applicable
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	The ONTTI is included on Ontario CCA Schedule (tax form).
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	File with corporate taxes.
<b>Processing Time</b>	Unknown
<b>Notes</b>	

## Northern Ontario Heritage Fund Emerging Technology Program

<b>Summary</b>	The NOHFC's Private Sector Emerging Technology Program supports the innovation of new technologies that will contribute to future northern prosperity. The program funds research, development and commercialization projects that demonstrate a high commercial potential, foster collaborative activities among industry and research institutions, and encourage successful innovation in small companies.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	ETP
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/nohfc/program_etp_e.asp">http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/nohfc/program_etp_e.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan, Grant
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, Northern Ontario Heritage Fund Corporation
<b>Market</b>	• Any technology
<b>Keywords</b>	North, Northern Ontario, project,
<b>Regions Available</b>	Northern Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$100,000 in grant and up to \$1 million in loan
<b>Program Objective</b>	To pursue research, development and commercialization projects that demonstrate a high commercial potential, foster collaborative activities among industry and research institutions, and encourage successful innovation in small companies.
<b>Obligations</b>	*Projects must create direct jobs.
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Eligible applicants may include individual private sector companies or consortiums of companies.</li> <li>* The applicant must be prepared to become incorporated and be incorporated prior to receiving assistance.</li> </ul> <p>Projects must create direct jobs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*All other potential sources of funding must be explored and documented.</li> <li>*The costs of full-time staff, or operating costs of businesses will normally not be considered eligible, although human capital may be considered on a case-by-case basis.</li> <li>*The proposed product, service or process must be innovative and have commercial potential.</li> <li>*The applicant must have operations located in Northern Ontario and/or the project must be undertaken in Northern Ontario.</li> <li>*The proposed project should not unreasonably impact existing Northern Ontario businesses and must result in net economic benefits for Northern Ontario.</li> <li>*The applicant must own or control the intellectual property needed to conduct the project.</li> <li>*The applicant must be unable to obtain sufficient funding for the project from financial institutions.</li> <li>*Projects proposed which, in the opinion of the NOHFC Board, have significant job creation and/or other substantial Northern Ontario benefits may be considered on a case-by-case basis.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*The maximum investment from the NOHFC will generally not exceed 50 per cent of eligible project costs</li> <li>* Information and communications technology projects</li> <li>* Film development and production</li> <li>* Value-added products</li> <li>* Biotechnology and life sciences projects</li> <li>* Intellectual property development</li> <li>* Staff training</li> <li>* Marketing</li> <li>* Land servicing costs</li> <li>* Capital project costs</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Non-repayable contributions of up to \$100,000 may be provided on a cost-shared basis for research and pre-competitive development technical projects.</li> <li>*Repayable loans of up to \$1 million or 50 per cent of eligible project costs, whichever is less, may be provided to capital projects.</li> <li>*Up to one-half of the NOHFC funding may be in the form of a conditional grant with the remainder in the form of a repayable loan.</li> </ul>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Job creation</li> <li>*Commercial viability</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	*Application form
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	



## NRC-IRAP Financial Support

<b>Summary</b>	The National Research Council of Canada Industrial Research Assistance Program (NRC-IRAP) provides financial support to qualified small and medium-sized enterprises in Canada to help them develop technologies for competitive advantage. NRC-IRAP operates on a shared-risk model, providing cost-shared financial assistance for research and development projects that meet both the firm and project assessment criteria.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	IRAP
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.nrc-cnrc.gc.ca/eng/services/irap/financial-assistance.html#ar#ar">http://www.nrc-cnrc.gc.ca/eng/services/irap/financial-assistance.html#ar#ar</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	National Research Council Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Industrial, Research, R&D, manufacturing, research and development.
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Unknown
<b>Program Objective</b>	Provide support to small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in Canada in the development and commercialization of technologies and products.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Be a small and medium-sized enterprise in Canada, incorporated and profit-oriented</li> <li>* Have 500 or less full-time equivalents</li> <li>* Have the objective to grow and generate profits through development and commercialization of innovative, technology-driven new or improved products, services, or processes in Canada</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	To be discussed with an IRAP advisor.
<b>Terms</b>	Financial support may be provided for an eligible research and development project, supporting up to 100 per cent of salary costs associated with the project, or up to 75 per cent of contractor fees.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* the business and management capabilities of the firm and the company's potential to achieve the expected results and outcomes associated with the proposed project;</li> <li>* the financial capabilities of the firm and its plan to commercialize the developed technologies; and</li> <li>* the technical aspects of the project and its potential impact on the firm.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	To be discussed with an IRAP advisor.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## NRC-IRAP Youth Employment Program

<b>Summary</b>	Your firm will receive financial support towards the employment of post-secondary graduates who will work on technical opportunities in the firm and on non-technical but technology related projects.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.nrc-cnrc.gc.ca/eng/services/irap/youth-initiatives.html">http://www.nrc-cnrc.gc.ca/eng/services/irap/youth-initiatives.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	National Research Council Canada, Canada Department of Health and Human Resources
<b>Market</b>	• Any technology
<b>Keywords</b>	Young, youth, intern, job, employee, graduate, experience
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$30,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	This program provides firms with support to hire post-secondary graduates.
<b>Obligations</b>	Must begin a relationship with NRC-IRAP
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* be a small or medium-sized enterprise (SME) with less than 500 employees</li> <li>* be incorporated and for profit</li> <li>* wish to enhance its innovation capability</li> <li>* be willing to establish a trusting relationship with NRC-IRAP.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	The salary of an eligible graduate.
<b>Terms</b>	<p>The maximum contribution is \$30,000 towards the salary costs of a post-secondary graduate. The small and medium-sized enterprise is responsible for other expenses such as fringe benefits and overhead costs.</p> <p>Internships must be at least six and no longer than twelve months and are available anywhere in Canada</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Job experience, skills training, professional development, likelihood of permanent placement.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Your firm and an NRC-IRAP Industrial Technology Advisor will develop and submit a project proposal. Upon commencement of the internship, the graduate will complete a brief survey to be submitted to NRC-IRAP, which will highlight the graduate's strengths and weaknesses in the work environment.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## NSERC Collaborative Research and Development Grants

<b>Summary</b>	CRD Grants support well-defined projects undertaken by university researchers and their private-sector partners. Direct project costs are shared by the industrial partner(s) and NSERC. Projects may range from one year to five years in duration, but most awards are for two or three years.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	CRD
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.nserc-crsng.gc.ca/Professors-Professeurs/RPP-PP/CRD-RDC_eng.asp">http://www.nserc-crsng.gc.ca/Professors-Professeurs/RPP-PP/CRD-RDC_eng.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Research, R&D, risk, university, commercialization, technology
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Can be over \$200,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Collaborative Research and Development (CRD) Grants program is intended to give companies that operate from a Canadian base access to the unique knowledge, expertise, and educational resources available at Canadian postsecondary institutions and to train students in essential technical skills required by industry. The mutually beneficial collaborations are expected to result in industrial and/or economic benefits to Canada.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* In general, an industrial partner is defined as a Canadian-based business providing products or services which derives the majority of its revenues from the sale of these products and services and not from government aid. Such partners must be willing and able to exploit the research results for the economic benefit of Canada.</li> <li>* Multinationals may be eligible if they have commercial activities which take place in Canada, such as R&amp;D or manufacturing related to the proposed research, and if the funded activity will result in significant economic benefit to Canada.</li> <li>* Foreign firms may be eligible as a partner, provided an eligible Canadian-based industrial partner plays a major role in the project and will exploit the research results for the economic benefit of Canada.</li> <li>* An industrial partnership can consist of a single firm, an industrial association or producer group, a formal or informal consortium, or a grouping of these. In the case of consortia, financial support to the project derived from industrial sources can be leveraged and there must be active involvement in the research project from one or more member companies, or the consortium itself, if it can demonstrate the capacity to guide the project and disseminate the results for its member companies.</li> <li>* Public utilities.</li> <li>* Start-up companies (companies in the R&amp;D phase) that have sound business plans and secure financial backing may be accepted as industrial partners. However, they must demonstrate that they have, or have the potential to acquire, the capability to exploit the research results.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	*Direct project costs.
<b>Terms</b>	The industrial partner must contribute to the direct project costs in an amount equal to, or greater than, the amount requested from NSERC. The industrial cash must be at least half of the NSERC request, with the balance provided as in-kind contributions to the project by the industrial partner(s). NSERC will recognize only those in-kind contributions that are fully documented and considered essential to carry out the work. F
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Scientific merit</li> <li>* Research competence</li> <li>* Industrial relevance</li> <li>* Private-sector support</li> <li>* Contribution to the training of highly qualified personnel</li> <li>* Benefit to Canada</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Proposals can be submitted at any time, using a Personal Data Form (Form 100), an Application for a Grant (Form 101), and an Information Required from Organizations Participating in Research Partnerships Programs (Form 183A). All proposals undergo peer review. Large or complex proposals (requesting \$200,000 or more per year) are reviewed by a site visit committee. Those requesting \$150,000 or more per year from NSERC are reviewed by a selection committee – the Advisory Committee on University-Industry Grants (ACUIG). The ACUIG normally meets four times a year: in March, June, September, and December.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	Decisions on funding CRD Grants are usually made within three to five months of receiving a complete application.
<b>Notes</b>	

## NSERC Ideas 2 Innovation Program (Phase I)

<b>Summary</b>	Phase I reduction-to-practice projects are designed to advance promising scientific concepts or technologies in order to attract early-stage investment and/or to build the intellectual property (IP) (e.g., broadening patent claims or strengthening licensing opportunities) in anticipation of transferring the technology to a new or established company. Any technology proposed in Phase I projects must be sufficiently mature, have its basic parameters already explored and have undergone sufficient testing to establish its potential to work in a product environment. Funding is available for up to 12 months, at a maximum of \$125,000, and is non-renewable. NSERC will assume 100 per cent of the direct costs of research for Phase I projects.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	I2I
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.nserc-crsng.gc.ca/Professors-Professeurs/RPP-PP/I2I-INNOV_eng.asp">http://www.nserc-crsng.gc.ca/Professors-Professeurs/RPP-PP/I2I-INNOV_eng.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any technology
<b>Keywords</b>	Research, R&D, risk, university, commercialization, technology
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$125,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The objective of the Idea to Innovation (I2I) Program is to accelerate the pre-competitive development of promising technology and promote its transfer to Canadian companies.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Any technology proposed in Phase I projects must be sufficiently mature, have its basic parameters already explored and have undergone sufficient testing to establish its potential to work in a product environment.  Eligible applicants include college or university faculty members.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Eligible research and development activities include (but are not limited to):  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* refining and implementing designs;</li> <li>* verifying application;</li> <li>* conducting field studies;</li> <li>* preparing demonstrations;</li> <li>* building engineering prototypes; and</li> <li>* performing beta trials.</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	In the first phase, the direct costs of research will be entirely supported by NSERC; in the second phase, they will be shared with a private partner. The technology development may begin with a Phase I (Reduction-to-Practice Stage – i.e., demonstrating that the innovation is sufficiently tested and will work for its intended purpose) project followed by a Phase II (Technology Enhancement) project or, if the development is at a later stage, it can start directly with a Phase II project. In any case, a maximum of three years' funding will be available for any given project.  Funding is available for up to 12 months, at a maximum of \$125,000, and is non-renewable. NSERC will assume 100 per cent of the direct costs of research for Phase I projects.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Scientific/technical merit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o scientific basis for the expected commercial application;</li> <li>o clarity and focus of research objectives;</li> <li>o novelty, technical complexity, technical risk and feasibility; and</li> <li>o appropriateness of work plan, milestones, deliverables and decision points.</li> </ul> </li> <li>* Team expertise and project management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o breadth and depth of team expertise in the proposed fields of activity;</li> <li>o adequacy of personnel and material resources allocated for research and technology transfer activities; and</li> <li>o quality of project management.</li> </ul> </li> <li>* Potential for technology transfer and commercial benefits <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o commitment of the institution through its technology transfer office (or equivalent);</li> <li>o appropriateness of the technology management and transfer plan;</li> <li>o anticipated benefits for a Canadian company; and</li> <li>o justification of the benefits of NSERC financing.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	The full application process is managed through the NSERC online application portal. Applications are submitted by a college or university researcher (or research group) and, for Phase II projects, in association with an eligible partner. In the latter case, the institution and early-stage investment partner or company should have in place, prior to application, a licensing (or similar) agreement relating to the right to exploit the invention or discovery. All proposals are expected to be developed in close collaboration with the institution's industrial liaison office or its equivalent.

<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Upcoming application deadlines are: September 27, 2010
<b>Processing Time</b>	Unknown
<b>Notes</b>	

## NSERC Ideas 2 Innovation Program (Phase II)

<b>Summary</b>	Phase II projects are designed to provide scientific or engineering evidence establishing the technical feasibility and market definition of the technology, process or product. Phase II projects require an early-stage investment entity (Phase IIa) or a company (Phase IIb) to share the costs of the project. The supporting organization is expected to participate actively in the planning of the project.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	I2I
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.nserc-crsng.gc.ca/Professors-Professeurs/RPP-PP/I2I-INNOV_eng.asp">http://www.nserc-crsng.gc.ca/Professors-Professeurs/RPP-PP/I2I-INNOV_eng.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any technology
<b>Keywords</b>	Research, R&D, risk, university, commercialization, technology
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$125,000 per year for Phase II(a) and up to \$350,000 in total for Phase II(b)
<b>Program Objective</b>	The objective of the Idea to Innovation (I2I) Program is to accelerate the pre-competitive development of promising technology and promote its transfer to Canadian companies.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>Phase II projects are designed to provide scientific or engineering evidence establishing the technical feasibility and market definition of the technology, process or product. Phase II projects require an early-stage investment entity (Phase IIa) or a company (Phase IIb) to share the costs of the project.</p> <p>Eligible applicants include college or university faculty members alongside:</p> <p>Early-stage investment group: (either venture capital, a seed capital funding entity, angel investors, university technology transfer corporations, incubators or other similar funding or technology transfer organizations). Organizations that have received public funds as seed funding, but are functioning in a competitive environment and are required to achieve self-sufficiency within a pre-determined time period, may be considered as equivalent to industry.</p> <p>Companies: Normally, participating companies must be Canadian. Companies outside Canada may also be considered as partners provided they can demonstrate that there will be clear and direct benefits to the Canadian economy as a result of their participation. As partners, companies must demonstrate that they have, or have the potential to acquire, the capability to commercialize the technology under development.</p> <p>Researcher-owned companies: A researcher's own consulting company or sole proprietorship is not eligible to collaborate on a project in which the researcher is the applicant or co-investigator. Situations where the researcher is a part owner are reviewed on a case-by-case basis and the company's stage of development will be taken into consideration in determining the eligibility. The commercial activity must conform to the institution's established policies relating to the disclosure of commercial interest and conflict of interest.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<p>Eligible technology transfer activities include (but are not limited to):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* market studies;</li> <li>* consulting fees (for business plan, market survey);</li> <li>* patenting expenses; and</li> <li>* expenses associated with creating a partnership (travel).</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	<p>Phase IIa – Early-stage Investment Partner</p> <p>Proposals with an early-stage investment entity must be designed with a “go/no-go” decision point, after six to 18 months, representing the achievement of a predefined scientific or engineering milestone that justifies moving forward by further developing the technology either through a new (i.e., start-up) or established company. NSERC can support up to two-thirds of the costs of the project with the early-stage investment entity providing the balance in cash. Funding requested from NSERC should not exceed an average of \$125,000 per year.</p> <p>Projects that achieve critical milestones may be pursued during another 12- to 24-month period with either the newly created company or an established Canadian company providing the cost-sharing arrangement for Phase IIb projects are met.</p> <p>Phase IIb – Partnership with a Canadian Company</p>

	Phase IIb proposals with a Canadian company are expected to be completed within two years and funding requested should not exceed \$350,000 for the duration of the project. NSERC may fund up to half the cost of the project, with the company providing the other half through a combination of cash and in-kind contributions. Each case will be evaluated on its merits; however, it is expected that the cash component should equal at least 40 per cent of the amount requested from NSERC.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Scientific/technical merit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o scientific basis for the expected commercial application;</li> <li>o clarity and focus of research objectives;</li> <li>o novelty, technical complexity, technical risk and feasibility; and</li> <li>o appropriateness of work plan, milestones, deliverables and decision points.</li> </ul> </li> <li>* Team expertise and project management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o breadth and depth of team expertise in the proposed fields of activity;</li> <li>o adequacy of personnel and material resources allocated for research and technology transfer activities; and</li> <li>o quality of project management.</li> </ul> </li> <li>* Potential for technology transfer and commercial benefits <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o commitment of the institution through its technology transfer office (or equivalent);</li> <li>o appropriateness of the technology management and transfer plan;</li> <li>o anticipated benefits for a Canadian company; and</li> <li>o justification of the benefits of NSERC financing.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	The full application process is managed through the NSERC online application portal. Applications are submitted by a college or university researcher (or research group) and, for Phase II projects, in association with an eligible partner. In the latter case, the institution and early-stage investment partner or company should have in place, prior to application, a licensing (or similar) agreement relating to the right to exploit the invention or discovery. All proposals are expected to be developed in close collaboration with the institution's industrial liaison office or its equivalent.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Upcoming application deadlines are:  September 27, 2010
<b>Processing Time</b>	Unknown
<b>Notes</b>	**Projects with sufficiently developed technology may proceed directly to a Phase II application without the need to pre-qualify by participating in Phase I.

## OCE CCR Embedded Executive Program

<b>Summary</b>	The CCR embedded executive program provides companies with matching funds in order to pay for in-house executives.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/Ccoer.aspx">http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/Ccoer.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Centers of Excellence, Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Energy, environment and natural resources</li> <li>• Health and medical technologies</li> <li>• Information and communications technologies</li> <li>• Convergent technologies in the above sectors.</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$30,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	Fill critical business planning and strategy gaps in start-up companies with the help of an embedded executive whose salary is partially funded by the program.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Early stage (pre-seed, seed or pre-b-round), Ontario-based companies with a research focus. An existing research relationship with an academic institution is not required but they do expect research plans going forward (ie. R&D with a preferred link back to academia).
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Salary costs of the embedded executive
<b>Terms</b>	Up to \$50,000 in matching funds (either cash or equity) to place someone temporarily (3-6 months) into a role to overcome a gap in C-level management at start-up companies. Payments are milestone-based, with desired outcomes being raising capital or generating \$1 million+ in added sales. It is expected that the executive intend to remain at the company.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “How good is the intellectual property?”</li> <li>• “Is there really a viable market for products based on the intellectual property?”</li> <li>• “Is there a clear, compelling and competitive reason for the customer to purchase the product?”</li> <li>• “Can the innovation provide the customer with an advantage in terms of the task completion?”</li> <li>• “What is the best practice business model for this company?”</li> <li>• “Can this company manage its way to success?”</li> <li>• “Will there be new jobs created as a result of the commercialization program?”</li> <li>• “In which way will the implementation of the commercialization program provide economic benefits?”</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	After an initial discovery meeting, applicants are required to submit an application form, project plan, milestone outline, and business plan. An internal review passes applicants to a formal review committee for approval.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	



## OCE CCR Funding

<b>Summary</b>	CCR works with early-stage, innovative companies, with excellent potential. CCR's core value is its expertise and time along with that of their partners, as well as access to a vast array of networks. CCR connects companies to the resources they need, when they need them.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/Ccoer.aspx">http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/Ccoer.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant or Loan
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Centers of Excellence, Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Energy, environment and natural resources</li> <li>• Health and medical technologies</li> <li>• Information and communications technologies</li> <li>• Convergent technologies in the above sectors.</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$250,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	Support Canadian entrepreneurs to accelerate the commercial introduction of leading edge technologies, goods, services and business models in the priority areas of the federal Science and Technology Strategy
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High potential entrepreneurs</li> <li>• Emerging enterprises with breakthrough innovations</li> </ul> <p>The innovations should have been developed by Canadian publicly funded research institutions, such as Universities, Colleges, Research Hospitals etc. The company may be a direct spin-off from the University or the innovation could have been acquired under licence from the research institution or</p> <p>The company should have a formal relationship with such an institution, i.e. a research collaboration or</p> <p>The company intends to set up such a relationship as part of the commercialization plan, e.g. acquire a licence from a research institution or set up a research collaboration</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Unknown
<b>Terms</b>	Negotiated on a case-by-case basis.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "How good is the intellectual property?"</li> <li>• "Is there really a viable market for products based on the intellectual property?"</li> <li>• "Is there a clear, compelling and competitive reason for the customer to purchase the product?"</li> <li>• "Can the innovation provide the customer with an advantage in terms of the task completion?"</li> <li>• "What is the best practice business model for this company?"</li> <li>• "Can this company manage its way to success?"</li> <li>• "Will there be new jobs created as a result of the commercialization program?"</li> <li>• "In which way will the implementation of the commercialization program provide economic benefits?"</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Detailed business plan according to template.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## OCE CCR New Entrepreneur Micro-Finance

<b>Summary</b>	Assistance and financial support to pre-incorporated and early stage start-ups by providing young entrepreneurs with just enough capital to get an idea off the ground.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/COEResearch_Overview.aspx">http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/COEResearch_Overview.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Centers of Excellence, Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Energy, environment and natural resources</li> <li>• Health and medical technologies</li> <li>• Information and communications technologies</li> <li>• Convergent technologies in the above sectors.</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$18,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	Financial support to young entrepreneurs.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	New entrepreneurs able to work in Canada who have unique and proprietary offerings which will have a national or worldwide market. Recipients must be enrolled in or have just graduated from a Canadian college or university and be prepared to work on the project full time for a minimum of 3 months. If this is a pre incorporated start-up and the project is successful, the recipients must agree to transfer the technology into a new or existing start-up incorporated in Canada.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Start-up related costs.
<b>Terms</b>	Each entrepreneur involved in the project receives up to \$6,000 in financial support (to a maximum of \$18,000 per project) with favourable repayment terms. Typically a loan at prime interest rate + 2% repayable if the company is cash flow positive within two years.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "How good is the intellectual property?"</li> <li>• "Is there really a viable market for products based on the intellectual property?"</li> <li>• "Is there a clear, compelling and competitive reason for the customer to purchase the product?"</li> <li>• "Can the innovation provide the customer with an advantage in terms of the task completion?"</li> <li>• "What is the best practice business model for this company?"</li> <li>• "Can this company manage its way to success?"</li> <li>• "Will there be new jobs created as a result of the commercialization program?"</li> <li>• "In which way will the implementation of the commercialization program provide economic benefits?"</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## OCE Champions of Innovation

<b>Summary</b>	The Champions of Innovation initiative supports research and development of disruptive technologies that have the potential to create new markets and to provide the basis for new start-up companies. OCE investments are made on a 12-month renewable term, typically for up to two years, based on the financial return expected from the research outcomes. Annual investments in a Champions of Innovation project average \$50,000.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/Rchamp.aspx">http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/Rchamp.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Equity investment
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Centers of Excellence, Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Innovation, technology, R&D, research
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Approximately \$50,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Champions of Innovation initiative supports research and development of disruptive technologies that have the potential to create new markets and to provide the basis for new start-up companies.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* A compelling business case for potential research outcomes.</li> <li>* Demonstrated interest by groups representing the industry that the technology will impact (e.g. sector associations, NGO) through an in-kind contribution.</li> <li>* Intellectual Property arising from the project will be managed in accordance with the University/College/Hospital and Research Collaboration Agreements entered into with OCE.</li> <li>* Demonstrated talent development and training opportunities for students.</li> <li>* Potential to create a new market (therefore industry partnerships are not required).</li> <li>* Demonstrated potential benefit to the Ontario economy.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	OCE investments are made on a 12-month renewable term, typically for up to two years, based on the financial return expected from the research outcomes. Annual investments in a Champions of Innovation project average \$50,000.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	pplicants should contact an OCE representative to discuss their proposal and obtain the relevant forms.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Applications are accepted on an ongoing basis.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## OCE Collaborative Research

<b>Summary</b>	OCE's investment is determined by the support and commitment from the partners up to \$200,000 per year with a maximum duration of three years. Typically, collaborative projects involve an annual OCE investment of \$50,000 per year. The Collaborative Research initiative is designed to promote and harness innovative research partnerships between industry and Ontario universities, colleges or research hospitals.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/Rcolla.aspx">http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/Rcolla.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Equity investment
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Centers of Excellence, Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Student, researcher, academic, institution, IP
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$200,000 per year for 3 years.
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Collaborative Research initiative is designed to promote and harness innovative research partnerships between industry and Ontario universities, colleges or research hospitals.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Projects must include both private sector and academic partners. Public sector partners may also participate.</li> <li>* A critical component of the initiative will be talent development and training opportunities for students, post-doctoral fellows and other highly qualified personnel within the project.</li> <li>* Intellectual Property arising from the project will be managed in accordance with the University/College/Hospital and Research Collaboration Agreements entered into with OCE.</li> <li>* Industry partner(s) make a cash and in-kind contribution to the project that matches or exceeds that of OCE. The ratio of cash to in-kind will depend on the participating firms and the project objectives.</li> <li>* Demonstrated potential benefit to the Ontario economy.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Student salaries, travel expenses, some equipment.
<b>Terms</b>	OCE's investment is determined by the support and commitment from the partners up to \$200,000 per year with a maximum duration of three years. Typically, collaborative projects involve an annual OCE investment of \$50,000 per year. Funding flows directly to the academic research institution. Industry partners make cash and in-kind contributions that match or exceed those of OCE.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Research caliber, industry support and relevance, student training.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Application is handled by an OCE representative, in consultation with the research staff and the proposed industry partner.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## OCE First Job

<b>Summary</b>	The First Job initiative moves talented people from academia to industry. It makes it possible for companies to improve their ability to innovate by recruiting talented young researchers with significant academic experience.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/Tjob.aspx">http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/Tjob.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Centers of Excellence, Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Researcher, staff, job, employee, salary, pay, wage
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$40,000 for established companies Up to \$50,000 for start-up companies.
<b>Program Objective</b>	The First Job initiative moves talented people from academia to industry. It makes it possible for companies to improve their ability to innovate by recruiting talented young researchers with significant academic experience. These researchers bring leading-edge scientific knowledge that helps companies increase their competitiveness and productivity.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>* The researcher has graduated with an advanced degree (Masters or PhD), preferably, within the last five years and is eligible to work in Canada. Holders of other post-secondary credentials (Bachelors and college diplomas) are also eligible.</p> <p>* The applying company will be able to demonstrate that hiring the researcher will enhance their competitive position.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	50% of the researcher's salary
<b>Terms</b>	Successful applicants receive a grant of 50% of the recruit's salary (up to \$40,000); start-up companies are eligible for a grant of 80% of the recruit's salary (up to \$50,000).
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<p>Impact on industry partner:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Direct revenue (or revenue opportunity)</li> <li>• Cost Savings</li> <li>• New technology developments</li> <li>• New products/services/processes</li> </ul> <p>Development of Intern:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New skills and expertise</li> <li>• Retention of full-time permanent</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	All applications are internally and externally reviewed and consist of the form (3-4 pages), the candidate's CV and a letter of support from the company;
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## OCE Interact

<b>Summary</b>	Interact projects may be initiated quickly, should be completed within six months and involve OCE investments up to \$13,500. The Interact initiative is designed to initiate new industry-academic interactions that create collaborative research partnerships between industry and Ontario universities, colleges or research hospitals.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/Rinteract.aspx">http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/Rinteract.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Centers of Excellence, Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$13,500
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Interact initiative is designed to initiate new industry-academic interactions that create collaborative research partnerships between industry and Ontario universities, colleges or research hospitals.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Address specific industry challenges.</li> <li>* Demonstrated potential to develop a lasting relationship between the company, the academic institution and OCE.</li> <li>* Intellectual Property arising from the project is to be managed in accordance with the University/ College/Hospital Collaboration Agreement.</li> <li>* Demonstrated talent development and training opportunities for students.</li> <li>* Demonstrated potential benefit to industry and academic partners as well as the Ontario economy.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	*Researcher salary costs.
<b>Terms</b>	* Industry partner(s) make a cash and/or in-kind contribution to the project that matches that of OCE. The amount of that contribution and the ratio of cash to in-kind will depend on the participating firms and the project objectives.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Quality of research contemplated.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	2-page introductory application document.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## OCE Market Readiness

<b>Summary</b>	Small-scale funding for commercialization fo academic-based innovation.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/Cmarket.aspx">http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/Cmarket.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Centers of Excellence, Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Commercialization
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$150,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	<p>1) to determine whether a profitable market exists for the technology</p> <p>2) to determine whether the technology should be commercialized through licensing to existing Ontario companies or through the creation of a new company</p> <p>3) if the technology is to be licensed, to mature the technology and the IP ownership to a point where it can be formally licensed to an existing or new Ontario company</p> <p>4) if the technology is to be the foundation of a new company, to bring that company to a level of development where private capital is prepared to invest</p>
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Intellectual property developed at an Ontario college, university or research hospital. Funding can go to the institution or to a newly-created spinoff.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Technology Assessment</li> <li>• Market Assessment</li> <li>• I.P. Protection</li> <li>• Prototype Development</li> <li>• Material Characterization</li> <li>• Proof of Concept Demonstration</li> <li>• Business Plan Development</li> <li>• New Company Start-Up</li> <li>• Key Position Staffing</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Commercial viability</li> <li>*Strength of innovation</li> <li>*Strength of business and marketing plan</li> <li>*Management team</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	The inventor will work together with an OCE Business Development Manager to define the goals of the initiative and draft an application for review. The proposal must be approved by the academic institution's Office of Research, technology transfer office or equivalent
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## OCE Martin Walmsley Fellowship

<b>Summary</b>	Awards the successful candidates with \$50,000 per year, for up to two years, to start a company. Second year funding is dependent on a satisfactory review of first year outcomes.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/cmartin.aspx">http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/cmartin.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Centers of Excellence, Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Materials and Manufacturing</li> <li>• Communications and IT</li> <li>• Photonics</li> <li>• Earth and Environment</li> <li>• Energy</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	Award, start-up, seed, technology, entrepreneur, transfer
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$50,000 per year for 2 years
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Martin Walmsley Fellowship for Technological Entrepreneurship is designed to support an academic innovator who is working to transfer technology developed with the support of Ontario Centers of Excellence into a new technologically innovative business (TIB) venture.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The candidate must be a Canadian citizen or permanent resident of Canada, committed to founding in Ontario a new TIB venture based on intellectual property developed with the support of Ontario Centers of Excellence.</li> <li>* The Fellowship is awarded to a researcher (e.g. faculty member, graduate student, post doctoral fellow) who has been associated with the development of this intellectual property.</li> <li>* The successful candidate will demonstrate the requisite motivation and skills to extract the proposed technology nugget from the research in which they have been engaged, conduct the necessary market research, develop a successful business plan, and lead others in the formation of a new TIB registered in Ontario.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	*Start-up costs and costs directly attributable to the project.
<b>Terms</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Potential for wealth creation in strategic areas of Ontario's economy.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Applications for the Martin Walmsley Fellowship for Technological Entrepreneurship are accepted annually in the spring. Prospective applicants work closely on the application with the OCE Business Development Officer dedicated to the research project that originated the technology to be commercialized. Proposals are submitted to a Selection Committee consisting of technical and business experts.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Applications for the Martin Walmsley Fellowship for Technological Entrepreneurship are accepted annually in the spring. Generally 2 prizes are awarded each year.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	



## OCE Proof of Concept Program

<b>Summary</b>	The Proof of Concept initiative supports feasibility studies that test an idea to mitigate the risk of further research investments. They are short-term and narrowly focused projects, typically 3 – 12 months in duration. These projects are collaborative in nature, involving industry partner(s) and Ontario universities, colleges or research hospitals. OCE's investment is determined by the support and commitment from the partners but is generally less than \$25,000.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/rproof.aspx">http://www.oce-ontario.org/Pages/rproof.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	No information
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Centres of Excellence
<b>Market</b>	
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$25,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	No information
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	No information
<b>Terms</b>	No information
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The goal of the initiative should be to assess and reduce the risk of a more comprehensive research and development investment.</li> <li>* May include more fundamental (enabling) research.</li> <li>* Intellectual Property arising from the project is to be managed through the University/College/Hospital and Research Collaboration Agreements entered into with OCE.</li> <li>* Talent development and training opportunities for students are expected within the project.</li> <li>* Industry partner(s) make a cash and/or in-kind contribution to the project that matches or exceeds that of OCE. The ratio of cash to in-kind will depend on the participating firms and the project objectives.</li> <li>* Demonstrated potential benefit to the Ontario economy.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Applicants should contact an OCE representative to discuss their proposal and obtain the relevant forms. Proposals are subject to external peer review.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	No information
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## OMDC Entertainment and Creative Cluster Partnerships Fund

<b>Summary</b>	The Entertainment and Creative Cluster Partnerships Fund (the Partnerships Fund) is a program of the Ministry of Culture and is co-administered by the Ontario Media Development Corporation. The Fund assists Ontario's Entertainment and Creative Cluster stakeholders in the commercial theatre, film and television, interactive digital media, music, book and magazine industries by supporting strategic partnerships that develop fresh approaches and solutions to the priorities and needs of the cluster.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.omdc.on.ca/Page3231.aspx">http://www.omdc.on.ca/Page3231.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Media Development Corporation
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Book Publishing</li> <li>• Commercial Theatre;</li> <li>• Film Production</li> <li>• Interactive Digital Media</li> <li>• Magazine Publishing</li> <li>• Music Companies</li> <li>• Television Production</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	Media, publishing, entertainment, film, video, magazine, music, television
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Minimum applications for \$25,000, no maximum funding limit.
<b>Program Objective</b>	To support Ontario's media and entertainment industry development.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As the Fund is partnership-based, each application requires the involvement of a minimum of two partners from the following list of Eligible Organizations:</li> <li>• Recognized industry trade associations. (see note below)</li> <li>• A consortium of three or more non-associated companies (see Appendix A – Definition of "Associated Companies"). The primary business (measured by revenues or share of staff resources) of each company must be the creation and exploitation of media content. (see note below)</li> <li>• Colleges, universities and recognized training institutions with existing or proposed programs that are relevant to research, innovation or workforce training in the cluster.</li> <li>• Industry-recognized festivals, conferences and congresses attended by professionals.</li> <li>• Creator organizations such as arts service organizations, guilds, professional associations (as Secondary or Additional Partners only.) Eligible Organizations must meet the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Companies: minimum sales revenue of \$100,000 (for at least one company in a consortium);</li> <li>• Companies: primary business is in the creation and exploitation of media content;</li> <li>• Recognized industry trade associations: minimum Ontario membership of 25 companies;</li> <li>• Be an Ontario-based organization<sup>1</sup>;</li> <li>• Be a Canadian-owned and -controlled organization<sup>2</sup>;</li> <li>• Be incorporated in Ontario or federally;</li> <li>• Be able to demonstrate the capacity and expertise to carry out the proposed project;</li> <li>• Be in a sound financial position at the time of application and deemed to be an ongoing entity;</li> <li>• Trade associations need to provide evidence of Board support and authorization of the project;</li> <li>• Be in good standing with OMDC at time of application submission;</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Colleges, universities and recognized training institutions may apply as the Primary Partner provided participation of one trade association or a consortium of companies is demonstrated; and</li> <li>• Industry-recognized festivals, conferences and congresses may apply as the Primary Partner provided support is given from a recognized industry trade association. Festivals, conferences and congresses primarily attended by the general public are not eligible to apply as the Primary Partner.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Capacity Building</li> <li>*Business Innovation</li> <li>*Domestic and global marketing</li> <li>*Skills development</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	<p>While there is no maximum funding request there is a minimum funding request of \$25,000. Project proponents are encouraged to make an effective business case for the level of funding appropriate to the scope and goals of the project and to follow these budget and financing guidelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The funding will be capped at 70% of the total budget with the following exception:</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Trade organizations may utilize OMDC Trade Organization funding to a maximum of 25% of total budget.</li> <li>• The applicant contribution or project financing required in addition to the Partnerships Fund's contribution may include cash and in-kind sources. Please note, in-kind must not exceed 50% of the applicant contribution.</li> <li>• Budget allocations towards capital expenditures such as equipment purchase will be allowed to a maximum of 25% of the total budget.</li> </ul>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<p>Demonstration of innovation and creative approaches to common challenges facing Ontario's Entertainment and Creative Cluster companies and organizations;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transferability of results and/or benefit to stakeholders in the cluster;</li> <li>• Opportunity for enhanced productivity and growth;</li> <li>• Potential for commercial success and revenue generation;</li> <li>• Job creation/retention;</li> <li>• Clearly defined project plan including activities, goals and measurable outcomes;</li> <li>• Feasibility of the project with respect to budget, financing and production schedule;</li> <li>• Track record of the applicant companies;</li> <li>• Viability of the partnership; and</li> <li>• Leveraging of other contributions.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Potential applicants will consult with OMDC at the outset of the project planning stage. First contact must be made with the Program Coordinator who will refer applicants to the appropriate OMDC Consultant. The Consultant will then review the project, partnership structure, proposed budget and financing plan with the applicant to determine if eligibility requirements have been met. The applicant will then be Pre-Qualified to submit an application to the program. All applicants must be Pre-Qualified to apply to the program. Deadline for Pre-Qualification is Wednesday, September 9, 2009 however applicants are encouraged to contact OMDC as soon as possible to go through the process.</li> <li>• Potential applicants are strongly encouraged to attend one of the two planned Information Sessions.</li> <li>• Applications will be assessed for completeness and eligibility by OMDC/MCL staff immediately following the deadline of September 23, 2009.</li> <li>• OMDC/MCL will forward recommendations to the jury.</li> <li>• All applications that meet program eligibility will be forwarded to the jury.</li> <li>• It is anticipated the jury will make decisions in December, 2009.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	<p>Prequalification - Wednesday, September 15, 2010 by 5:00pm</p> <p>Applications: Wednesday, September 29, 2010 by 5:00pm</p>
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	<p>No Stacking Limitations.</p> <p>All current deadlines have passed. Check back at the program website for new funding updates.</p>

## OMDC Export Fund - Interactive Digital Media

<b>Summary</b>	The OMDC Export Fund will cover up to 50% of a participating company's eligible expenses to engage in export development activities between August 1, 2009 and August 31, 2010 as part of a comprehensive export development plan.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.omdc.on.ca/Page3223.aspx">http://www.omdc.on.ca/Page3223.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Media Development Corporation
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Media</li> <li>• Digital Media</li> <li>• New Media</li> <li>• Interactive digital media</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	Media, Digital Media, New Media, Interactive digital media
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$12,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The OMDC Export Fund will provide eligible Ontario companies with funding to participate in export development activities that correspond to a strategy for company growth.
<b>Obligations</b>	A funded company may be asked to produce receipts to demonstrate actual expenses.
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>This program is open to export-ready film and television producers, music companies, book publishers and interactive digital media content producers. The applicant must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• be Ontario-based and Canadian-controlled;</li> <li>• be incorporated;</li> <li>• be a small- to medium-sized, private sector, for profit company;</li> <li>• have been in operation in Ontario for at least one year; and</li> <li>• have an export development plan for a slate of products or projects with defined, achievable and measurable business development goals.</li> </ul> <p>• be primarily a screen-based content creation company (as opposed to a creator of applications, tools, technology, hardware, etc.);</p> <p>• be able to demonstrate that at least 50% of its revenue averaged over a two year period can be attributed to the creation of complete screen-based content products; and</p> <p>• have demonstrated in-house expertise in the creation of content for interactive platforms, networks or devices (video games, mobile content, eLearning content, convergent projects, etc.).</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Eligible export development activities include attendance at key industry markets and events, planned sales trips to key territories to meet with identified leads and participation in trade missions organized by industry associations and government agencies. Proposed activities must take place outside of Canada. There is no limit on the number of activities that a company may include and companies are advised to submit all of the export development activities that they will be participating in during the period covered by the program to provide an accurate picture of their overall export development plan. At least one of the activities must involve participation in an event organized by a third party (i.e. a recognized market or conference).
<b>Terms</b>	Participating companies are eligible to receive up to \$12,000 capped at 50% of the total costs for all activities.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• company track record including an assessment of export readiness, prior results and previous performance in OMDC programs</li> <li>• objectives for proposed activities and strength of company's export development plan</li> <li>• defined, achievable and measurable business development result projections and anticipated impact of export activities on company growth</li> <li>• suitability of proposed activities</li> <li>• suitability of project or product slate for international markets</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signed and completed application form</li> <li>• Company overview and a summary of previous experience attending international</li> <li>• Outline of company's overall export development plan</li> <li>• Name and description of planned export activity including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Location</li> <li>• Dates of activity (i.e. dates for the market, conference or event that will be attended)</li> <li>• Dates of travel (i.e. dates for entire business development trip including additional days if representative is attending meetings in advance of or after the market,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<p>conference or event)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Activity website</li> <li>• Company's history participating in the activity</li> <li>• Rationale and objectives for participating in the activity including a list of current interactive digital media content projects that are relevant to the activity</li> <li>• An explanation if travel dates are extended beyond the official dates of a scheduled event</li> <li>• List of potential business meetings and/or contacts</li> <li>• Completed OMDC Export Fund budget template</li> <li>• Summary of current interactive digital media content projects related to the company's export development plan</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	The current deadlines have passed. Check back for subsequent application dates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Companies that are eligible to receive support through both the OMDC Export Fund - Film and Television and the OMDC Export Fund - Interactive Digital Media may only receive a maximum of \$12,000 per deadline. "Double dipping" is not permitted.</p> <p>All current deadlines have passed. Check back at the program website for new funding updates.</p>

## OMDC Interactive Digital Media Fund

<b>Summary</b>	The OMDC Interactive Digital Media (IDM) Fund is designed to provide Ontario interactive digital media content companies with access to the final piece of funding required to move their content projects into production. Successful applicants will receive a non-refundable contribution of up to \$150,000 to a maximum of 50% of the project budget to create a market-ready interactive digital media content product.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.omdc.on.ca/PageFactory.aspx?PageID=3215">http://www.omdc.on.ca/PageFactory.aspx?PageID=3215</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Media Development Corporation
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Media</li> <li>• Digital Media</li> <li>• New Media</li> <li>• Interactive digital media</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	Media, Digital Media, New Media, Interactive digital media
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$150,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to support the creation of high quality, original, interactive digital media content products by Ontario companies;</li> <li>• to assist in capitalizing Ontario-based interactive digital media content production companies;</li> <li>• to provide flexible funding options that support partnerships between Ontario interactive digital media companies and companies from other creative cluster industries; and</li> <li>• to contribute to the financing of projects that make a positive contribution to the Ontario economy.</li> </ul>
<b>Obligations</b>	Must spend 2X OMDC contribution in Ontario.
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>To be eligible to submit an application for the OMDC IDM Fund a company must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• be a screen-based company that is involved in the creation of complete content products;</li> <li>• have demonstrated in-house expertise in the creation of content for interactive platforms, networks or devices;</li> <li>• be an Ontario-based organization;</li> <li>• be a Canadian-owned and -controlled organization;</li> <li>• be incorporated in Ontario or federally or willing to incorporate immediately if their application is successful;</li> <li>• be a private sector, for profit organization;</li> <li>• be in a sound financial position at the time of application and deemed to be an ongoing entity</li> </ul> <p>with a plan to continue creating interactive digital media content products; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• be in good standing with OMDC at time of application submission.</li> <li>• be intended to be experienced by the end user on a digital media platform, network or device</li> </ul> <p>that is capable of interactivity and allows users to make decisions and have control over the content and the form and sequence in which it is presented through browsing, searching, selecting and making choices which has an impact on the user's experience of the content;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• be complete with an intention to release the project via an interactive digital media platform, network or device as the primary distribution channel;</li> <li>• be intended for a consumer audience;</li> <li>• be intended for use by individuals or groups of individuals;</li> <li>• be intended to educate, inform or entertain;</li> <li>• consist of a combination of at least two of text, sound (music, sound effects, voice, etc.) and images (pictures, animations, video, etc.); and</li> <li>• be suitable for commercial exploitation.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Development and production costs directly attributable to the project
<b>Terms</b>	<p>Successful Applicants will receive a non-refundable contribution of up to \$150,000 to a maximum of 50% of the budget which is drawn down during the course of the program, triggered by pre-determined deliverables as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 75% on execution of the OMDC agreement;</li> <li>• 15% on delivery of an interim report and interim meeting with program administrators; and</li> <li>• 10% on delivery of the completed project and all deliverables outlined in the contract.</li> </ul>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Track record of the applicant company and production team</li> <li>• Benefit to the Ontario economy - opportunity for enhanced company revenue and growth, Ontario labour spend, leveraging of other contributions, value of Ontario expenditures</li> <li>• Feasibility of the project with respect to budget, financing, production schedule and technology</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quality, originality and creativity of the project</li> <li>• Potential for commercial success and revenue generation</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Table of contents.</li> <li>• Completed and signed application form.</li> <li>• Detailed project description including a summary of the status of the project at time of application and a list of proposed deliverables.</li> <li>• Design and technical specification document including a flow chart and outline of the content structure, a summary of the various project components (activities, features, modules, etc.), a description of the user experience, a list of technical requirements and storyboards or other visual representations of the project where applicable.</li> <li>• Detailed budget and financing plan in industry standard format that conforms to standard industry caps and thresholds and OMDC IDM Fund requirements. Please see OMDC IDM Fund Budgeting and Financing Guidelines.</li> <li>• Production schedule with a critical path and key milestones.</li> <li>• Applicant company profile including descriptions of relevant projects completed to date and a demonstration of track record and plans for future interactive digital media content production.</li> <li>• List of key production staff and company management with current titles.</li> <li>• Detailed resumes/profiles for key production staff and company management.</li> <li>• Financing letters confirming any committed financing and deferrals, discounts and other in-kind/non-cash contributions. Financing from the applicant company must be supported with a statement from a financial institution that demonstrates that the money is available at the time of application. Please see OMDC IDM Fund Budgeting and Financing Guidelines for additional requirements regarding financing letters.</li> <li>• Evidence of applicant company's or eligible partner's ownership of the project (chain of title documentation).</li> <li>• Articles of incorporation.</li> <li>• List of shareholders detailing ownership share, citizenship and province of residence and a list of all officers and directors.</li> <li>• Financial statements for the past two fiscal years (if available).</li> <li>• Business and marketing plan including a description of the target market and revenue model, an assessment of the potential for commercial success and two year revenue projections. Where possible please include letters and/or agreements that confirm interest and proposed terms from third-party distributors or equivalent.</li> <li>• A description of how this project makes a positive contribution to the growth of your company and the Ontario economy (enhanced company revenue, number of Ontario jobs created or retained, leveraging of other contributions, value of Ontario expenditures, etc.)</li> <li>• Completed Schedule of Minimum Ontario Expenditures summarizing total Ontario expenditures for labour and non-labour budget categories.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	September 20, 2010 by 5pm
<b>Processing Time</b>	10 weeks
<b>Notes</b>	

## OMDC Ontario Interactive Digital Media Tax Credit

<b>Summary</b>	The OIDMTC is calculated as 40% of eligible Ontario labour expenditures and eligible marketing and distribution expenses incurred after March 26, 2009 by qualifying corporations
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.omdc.on.ca/Page3400.aspx">http://www.omdc.on.ca/Page3400.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Tax Credit
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Media Development Corporation
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Media</li> <li>• Digital Media</li> <li>• New Media</li> <li>• Interactive digital media</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	Media, Digital Media, New Media, Interactive digital media
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	40% of eligible Ontario labour expenditures and eligible marketing and distribution expense
<b>Program Objective</b>	The OIDMTC is a refundable tax credit, which means that the amount of the credit, less any Ontario taxes payable, will be paid to the qualifying corporation. The OIDMTC is based upon the Ontario labour expenditures and eligible marketing and distribution expenditures claimed by a qualifying corporation with respect to eligible products.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>A qualifying corporation is a Canadian corporation (that is Canadian or foreign-owned), that develops an eligible product at a permanent establishment in Ontario operated by it, and files an Ontario tax return. A qualifying small corporation meets these criteria as well, and had during the preceding taxation year (on an associated company basis) neither annual gross revenues in excess of \$20 million nor total assets in excess of \$10 million.</p> <p>To be eligible for the OIDMTC a product must be an interactive digital media product whose primary purpose is to educate, inform, or entertain, and that achieves its primary purpose by presenting information in at least two of: (i)text, (ii)sound and (iii) images. Types of interactive digital media products that may be eligible for the tax credit include but are not restricted to games, educational and informational products.</p> <p>The OIDMTC is available at a 35% tax credit rate to qualifying digital game corporations that incur a minimum \$1 million of eligible Ontario labour costs over a 3 year period for fee-for-service work done in Ontario that is directly related to the development of a digital game. Qualifying digital game corporations would not be required to be at arm's length with the purchaser corporation, or to develop all, or substantially all, of the eligible product. Eligible expenditures are those incurred after March 26, 2009.</p> <p>The OIDMTC is also available at a 35% tax credit rate to specialized digital game corporations that have either 80% of Ontario payroll or 90% of annual revenues attributable to interactive digital media game development with a minimum of \$1 million of Ontario labour expenditures in the taxation year directly attributable to the development of eligible digital games. Specialized digital game corporations are entitled to file an annual OIDMTC application and would not be required to contract with an arm's length purchaser, or to develop all, or substantially all, of the products included in the claim. Eligible expenditures are those incurred after March 26, 2009.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<p>The credit may be claimed with respect to qualifying Ontario expenditures which include eligible labour expenditures and marketing and distribution expenditures.</p> <p>Eligible labour expenditures are 100% of salaries and wages for employees and 100%* of remuneration incurred after March 26, 2009 and paid to arm's length persons who are not employees. "Persons" may include individuals, partnerships and corporations.</p> <p>Eligible Labour expenditures must also be paid to individuals resident in Ontario, directly attributable to the development of the eligible product, and paid for services rendered at a permanent establishment in Ontario. For those products completed after March 25, 2008 eligible labour expenditures incurred in the three year period prior to the completion of the product can be included in the OIDMTC claim. For products completed prior to March 26, 2008 eligible labour expenditures incurred in the two year period prior to completion can be claimed.</p> <p>Up to \$100,000 of eligible marketing and distribution expenditures related to an eligible product can be included. Eligible marketing and distribution expenses are those incurred in the 24-month period prior to the completion of the eligible interactive digital media product,</p>



	and those incurred in the twelve months following the completion of the product. Expenditures that have already been claimed as eligible Ontario labour expenditures cannot be claimed as marketing and distribution expenditures.
<b>Terms</b>	<p>The OIDMTC is calculated as 40% of eligible Ontario labour expenditures and eligible marketing and distribution expenses incurred after March 26, 2009 by qualifying corporations, regardless of size of corporation, to create eligible interactive digital media products in Ontario. For those qualifying corporations applying for an OIDMTC on “specified products”, products developed under a fee-for-service arrangement, the OIDMTC tax rate is 35% on qualifying expenditures incurred after March 26, 2009. For expenditures incurred prior to March 26, 2009 see chart below for applicable tax credit rates.</p> <p>There is no limit on the amount of eligible Ontario labour expenditures which may qualify and there are no per project or annual corporate limits on the amount of the OIDMTC which may be claimed. Eligible marketing and distribution expenses are capped at \$100,000 per eligible product.</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Not applicable
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Application form</li> <li>o Application Fee</li> <li>o Taxpayer Authorization Form</li> <li>o Incorporation Documents</li> <li>o Corporate chart</li> <li>o Consolidated annual financial statements</li> <li>o OIDMTC corporate declaration</li> <li>o Chain of title documentation</li> <li>o Description of product development</li> <li>o Production schedule</li> <li>o Business marketing plan</li> <li>o Names of individuals working on project</li> <li>o Financing plan</li> <li>o Financing contracts</li> <li>o Cost report</li> <li>o Eligible marketing and distribution expenses</li> <li>o Copy of completed product</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Application is made to the OMDC for a certificate of eligibility, which the production company files with the Canada Revenue Agency together with its tax return in order to claim the OIDMTC. The amount of the credit, net of any Ontario taxes owing, will be paid to the qualifying corporation. If the qualifying corporation does not owe any taxes, the full amount will be paid out.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## OMDC Ontario Sound Recording Tax Credit (OSRTC)

<b>Summary</b>	The Ontario Sound Recording Tax Credit (OSRTC) is a refundable tax credit based upon eligible production and marketing costs incurred by a qualifying corporation with respect to an eligible Canadian sound recording. The OSRTC is calculated as 20% of qualifying expenditures incurred by an eligible sound recording company with respect to an eligible Canadian sound recording by an emerging Canadian artist or group.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.omdc.on.ca/Page3398.aspx">http://www.omdc.on.ca/Page3398.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Tax Credit
<b>Source</b>	Ministry of Culture - Ontario Media Development Corporation
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Music</li> <li>•Media</li> <li>•Entertainment, •Sound recording •Music video</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	Music, media, entertainment, sound, recording, sound recording, music video, artist
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	The OSRTC for an eligible sound recording is equal to 20% of qualifying expenditures for a taxation year less "government assistance".
<b>Program Objective Obligations</b>	Support Ontario music artists.
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	An eligible sound recording company is a Canadian-controlled corporation having carried on a sound recording business in Ontario for at least 12 months as a corporation or, prior to incorporation, as a sole proprietor or partnership.* An eligible sound recording company must earn more than 50% of its taxable income in Ontario for the preceding taxation year and more than 50% of the company's business must be related to sound recording activities. An eligible sound recording company must have implemented a distribution plan (a plan to market the recording) for at least one sound recording in the preceding taxation year. An eligible sound recording company must enter into contracts with its artists and must bear the financial risks associated with its business or be related to a company that bears the risks.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. These expenditures include artists' royalties and musicians' session fees, graphics (including artwork, photography, layout and colour separations), software, digital scanning, programming and beta testing.</li> <li>2. Production of a qualifying music video (as described in subsection (12)) for the recording. These expenditures include rehearsal costs.</li> <li>3. Direct marketing of the recording ( fees for consultants and salaries and wages for employees whose primary function is public relations or marketing).</li> <li>4. The following launch costs (Rental costs for sound and light equipment and for facilities; The amount of expenses for food, beverages and entertainment that is determined under section 67.1 of the Income Tax Act (Canada); Event planning services; The design, printing and mailing of invitations; Security; Business location permits and licenses; Photography; Promotional gifts and souvenirs; 50 per cent of the expenditures that are not qualifying expenditures under paragraphs 2 and 3 solely because they are expenditures on account of property used outside Ontario or services provided outside Ontario; Expenditures for the repayment of government assistance to the extent that the assistance reduced the amount of the tax credit for the recording that would otherwise have been available to the recording company for a prior taxation year.</li> </ol>
<b>Terms</b>	The OSRTC for an eligible sound recording is equal to 20% of qualifying expenditures for a taxation year less "government assistance".
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Satisfaction of eligibility criteria
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	When a Certificate of Eligibility is applied for, the applicant must submit to the OMDC a completed Application Form, the company's most recent financial statement, a copy of the sound recording, and the documents set out in the OSRTC Documents Checklist (see Appendix 2). In some cases the OMDC may require additional documentation or information in order to issue a Certificate of Eligibility. Corporations must then submit their certificate of eligibility to the CRA along with their annual tax filing.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Once the eligible sound recording has been completed and before the end of the taxation year.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Ontario Business Research Institute Tax Credit

<b>Summary</b>	The OBRITC provides a qualifying corporation with a 20% refundable tax credit for a scientific research and experimental development (SR&ED) expenditures incurred in Ontario under an eligible contract with an eligible research institute (ERI)
<b>Abbreviation</b>	OBRITC
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.cra-arc.gc.ca/tx/bsnss/tpcs/crprtns/prv/on/bsnssrsrch-eng.html">http://www.cra-arc.gc.ca/tx/bsnss/tpcs/crprtns/prv/on/bsnssrsrch-eng.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Tax Credit
<b>Source</b>	Ministry of Revenue
<b>Market</b>	•Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Research, researcher, institution, college, university
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$4 million
<b>Program Objective</b>	To foster world-class research institutions in Ontario and to promote partnerships between business and Ontario non-profit research institutions.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. carries on business in the taxation year through a permanent establishment in Ontario and is not exempt from tax under the CTA,</li> <li>2. enters into, or is a member (other than a specified member) of a partnership that enters into an eligible contract with an ERI (see section 3 below),</li> <li>3. is not connected (see below) to the eligible research institution (ERI) which carries out any part of the OBRI qualifying research,</li> <li>4. is not controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the 24-month period before the eligible contract was entered into by: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. a trust, a beneficiary of which was an ERI that is a party to the eligible contract or which performed SR&amp;ED under the eligible contract, or</li> <li>2. a corporation carrying on a personal services business.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Scientific research and experimental development expenditures (SR&ED) incurred in Ontario under an eligible contract with an eligible research institute (ERI).
<b>Terms</b>	The maximum tax credit a corporation or an associated group of corporations can claim is \$4 million. Small businesses may claim the 20 per cent OBRI tax credit in addition to the 10 per cent Ontario Innovation Tax Credit for a combined tax credit of 30 per cent of qualifying expenditures.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Complete Corporations Tax Form CT23. Schedule 198
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	File with corporate taxes.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	Small businesses may claim the 20% OBRITC in addition to the 10% Ontario Innovation Tax Credit for a combined tax credit of 30% of qualifying expenditures.

## Ontario Computer Animation and Special Effects (OCASE) Tax Credit

<b>Summary</b>	The OCASE Tax Credit is calculated as 20% of the eligible Ontario labour expenditures incurred by a qualifying corporation with respect to eligible computer animation and special effects activities.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	OCASE
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.omdc.on.ca/Page3402.aspx">http://www.omdc.on.ca/Page3402.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Tax Credit
<b>Source</b>	Ministry of Culture - Ontario Media Development Corporation
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Animation</li> <li>•Media</li> <li>•Digital media</li> <li>•New media •Interactive media</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	Media, Digital Media, New Media, Interactive digital media, animation, special effects, computer generated animation, computer animation, CG
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	The OCASE Tax Credit is calculated as 20% of the eligible Ontario labour expenditures incurred by a qualifying corporation with respect to eligible computer animation and special effects activities. There is no cap on eligible Ontario labour expenditures.
<b>Program Objective</b>	*To enhance the competitiveness of Ontario's computer animation industry, create jobs and bring computer animation business to Ontario.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>A qualifying corporation is a Canadian corporation that is Canadian or foreign-owned, has a permanent establishment in Ontario and files an Ontario corporate tax return. Qualifying corporations may include animation or visual effects houses, post-production houses and film and television production companies which perform eligible computer animation and special effects activities.</p> <p>Eligible computer animation and special effects activities include designing, modeling, rendering, lighting, painting, animating and compositing but do not include activities that are scientific research and experimental development.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<p>a) salaries and wages (i.e., amounts paid to employees) directly attributable to eligible activities carried on by the qualifying corporation, that are paid to Ontario residents (individuals resident in Ontario at the end of the previous calendar year) who report to a permanent establishment of the qualifying corporation in Ontario at which the eligible activities are carried out;</p> <p>b) 50% of remuneration paid to freelancers who are individuals or partnerships for qualifying expenditures incurred before March 26, 2009; and</p> <p>c) 100% of remuneration paid to freelancers who are individuals, partnerships, or arm's-length incorporated individuals, for qualifying expenditures incurred after March 26, 2009.*</p>
<b>Terms</b>	The OCASE Tax Credit is a refundable tax credit which means that the credit will be refunded to the qualifying corporation, net of any Ontario taxes payable by the qualifying corporation.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Claims for an OCASE Tax Credit are subject to audit by the Corporations Tax Branch (CTB). The Corporations Tax Branch (CTB), Ministry of Revenue verifies residency and may request proof of payment for labour claimed for purposes of the OCASE Tax Credit.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>Companies submit the following information to the OMDC for a certificate of eligibility which is then submitted to the CRA alongside the company's corporate tax return.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Application form</li> <li>o Taxpayer authorization form</li> <li>o Admin fee</li> <li>o Incorporation documents</li> <li>o Corporate chart</li> <li>o Contract with the producer</li> <li>o List of employees</li> <li>o Production schedule</li> <li>o Description of production process</li> <li>o Breakdown of prescribed cost amounts</li> <li>o Breakdown of eligible Ontario labour expenditures</li> <li>o Financing plan</li> <li>o Copy of completed animation</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	File with corporate taxes.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Ontario Emerging Technologies Fund

<b>Summary</b>	The Government has announced that the Fund will be a \$250 million fund over five years, to a maximum of \$50 million per year for each of the five years, to co-invest alongside Qualified investors into innovative, high-growth Ontario companies. the deal structure of a co-investment will be the same for the Fund and the Qualified Investor in any one investment round.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	OCGC-OETF
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.ocgc.gov.on.ca/site/en/funds/ontario-emerging-technologies-fund/">http://www.ocgc.gov.on.ca/site/en/funds/ontario-emerging-technologies-fund/</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Equity investment
<b>Source</b>	The Ontario Capital Growth Corporation
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• clean technologies;</li> <li>• life sciences and advanced health technologies; and</li> <li>• digital media; and information and communication technology</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$15 million per round to a maximum total investment of \$25 million.
<b>Program Objective</b>	Increase the amount of investment made directly into Ontario-based companies targeting three key sectors.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The investee company must carry on business solely in one of the Eligible sectors of clean technology, life science and advanced health technologies, and digital media and information Communications Technology</li> <li>• Be privately held at the time of the Initial Investment</li> <li>• Pay at least 50 per cent of wages, salaries and fees to employees and contractors working in Ontario</li> <li>• The majority of the company's full-time employees must be working in Ontario; and</li> <li>• The majority of senior officers must maintain their permanent residence in Ontario</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<p>OCGC can make either a first time investment or a subsequent investment in an investee company where OCGC has previously made an initial investment.</p> <p>An Initial Investment will be classified as follows:</p> <p>A. New Company Investment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• an initial investment in an investee company by OcgC and an initial investment by a Qualified Investor, where the aggregate investment in the Investee Company in the investment round is at least \$1 million but less than \$4 million, or</li> <li>• an initial investment in an investee company by OcgC and a follow-on investment in the Investee Company by a Qualified Investor, where the Qualified Investor's existing investment in the investee company is \$1 million or less, and the aggregate investment in the investee company in the investment round is at least \$1 million, but less than \$4 million.</li> </ul> <p>B. Significant New Company Investment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• an initial investment in an investee company by OcgC and an initial investment by a Qualified Investor where the aggregate investment in the Investee Company in the investment round is at least \$4 million but less than or equal to \$15 million.</li> </ul> <p>C. Portfolio Company Investment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• an initial investment in an investee company by OcgC and a follow-on investment in the Investee Company by a Qualified Investor where the aggregate investment in the Investee Company in the investment round is greater than \$2 million but less than or equal to \$15 million; provided that, where another Qualified Investor is also making an initial investment in the investee company and such investment is at least \$1 million and constitutes at least 20% of the investment round, such investment shall be deemed to be a new company Investment or a Significant New Company Investment, as applicable.</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The aggregate amount of an initial investment by OCGC in an Investee Company will not be more than \$5 million</li> <li>• The aggregate amount of all Fund investments made by OCGC in an Investee Company over the life of the Fund will not be more than \$25 million</li> <li>• OCGC's investment in an investment round or an Investee Company will not be more than the Qualified Investor's investment</li> <li>• OCGC will not be the largest single investor in an Investee Company.</li> <li>• The company is seeking to raise an initial investment of at least \$1 million and not more than \$15 million</li> <li>• Investments will be structured and negotiated by the Qualified Investor and will be equity or quasi-equity investments (e.g. common shares, preferred shares and convertible debentures). Debentures or other debt which have principal and/or interest payments from the eligible investee company or shares which have cash dividend payments within three years are ineligible. Ineligible investments include debt which has principle or interest payments due within 3 years.</li> </ul> <p>New Company Investment</p>

- The OCGC co-invests with at least one Qualified Investor who is making a new investment in an Investee Company and the valuation of the investment is determined by the Qualified Investor.
- All deal structure terms of the investment will be the same for the OCGC and the Qualified Investor.
- Where the Qualified Investor's existing investment in the Investee Company is \$1 million or less, the investment will be treated as if it were a new Investee Company by the Qualified investor.

Significant New Company Investment:

- OCGC co-invests with at least one Qualified Investor and one Significant Investor, each of whom is making a new investment in an Investee Company and the valuation is set by the Qualified OETF Investor, and where each of the Qualified Investor and the Significant Investor invests at least \$1 million in the investee company and each such investment constitutes at least 20% of the investment round.
- All deal structure terms of the investment are the same for OcgC, the Qualified Investor and the Significant Investor.

Portfolio Company Investment:

- OCGC co-invests with at least one Qualified Investor and one Significant Investor where each of the Qualified Investor and the Significant Investor invests at least \$1 million in the Investee company and each such investment constitutes at least 20% of the investment round.
- OCGC will only invest in the investee company by way of a convertible debenture which provides (i) for a conversion price equal to an amount to be established at a discount to the valuation set in the next Qualified Investment Round (as defined below) in which a Qualified Investor that has not previously invested in the investee company invests at least \$1 million in the investee company, and (ii) that if a liquidation event occurs prior to a Qualified Investment Round, the holder may elect to convert its convertible debenture into the equity instrument employed in the investment round immediately preceding the issuance of such convertible debentures. All deal structure terms of the investment are the same for OCGC, the Qualified Investor and the Significant investor.

Follow-On Investment:

- OCGC co-invests with at least one Qualified Investor. All deal structure terms of the investment are the same for OCGC and the Qualified Investor.
- A "Significant Investor" is an investor that is not a Qualified Investor and that invests in an investee company in any investment round at least \$1 million, which investment constitutes at least 20% of the aggregate amount invested in such investment round, provided that a Significant investor may not be a syndicate of investors unless each syndicate participant invests at least \$1 million in the investment round.
- "Qualified Investment Round" means an investment round in which the Investee Company raises an amount that is at least equal to the amount raised by the investee company in the investment round in which the OCGC acquired its convertible debentures and in which a Qualified Investor that has not previously invested in such investee company invests at least \$1 million, which investment constitutes at least 20% of the aggregate amount invested in such investment round.

**Judgment Criteria**

Applicant companies must have an established relationship with a Qualified Investor who is prepared to make an investment in the company, and is seeking coinvestment from the OCGC. The Qualified Investor will complete an application to the OCGC for funding on behalf of the company. Eligibility Considerations for the "Qualified Investor": OCGC will follow the market-based assessment made by Qualified Investors who bring potential investment deals to OCGC. Investors must apply to OCGC to become Qualified Investors. Applicants will be reviewed against the following set of criteria:

In assessing a Venture Capital or other Private Equity Fund for qualification, OCGC will consider a number of factors, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Dollar value of assets under management
- Amount of capital available for investment
- Capital invested and track record of investments made in the preceding five years
- Location of the principal office and commitment to invest in Ontario
- Principals (partners or senior executives) who have been employed or engaged by the applicant or an affiliate, and have relevant and sufficient experience investing in, operating and selling early-stage companies in the Eligible Sectors (as defined in Section 6).
- Experience making equity or quasi-equity investments in portfolio companies
- Portfolio company exits in the preceding five years
- Previous limited partners, fund sponsors, and investors.

A separate certification process has been established to qualify individuals and

	<p>organizations that have the financial resources to invest in high-growth, innovative companies in Ontario. Investors (other than venture capital and other private equity funds) may apply for certification with OCGC as “Other Qualified Investors”. these investors will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Angel investors or angel groups</li> <li>• Pledge funds</li> <li>• Corporations or other entities (e.g. pension funds) that are not principally engaged in the making venture capital or private equity investments</li> <li>• Venture capital or other private equity funds where 80% or more of such fund’s assets under management or committed capital has been provided or committed, as applicable, by one individual or an Affiliated Group.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>There are two steps involved in the approval process that must be successfully completed before OCGC will co-invest in a company:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review of application for certification as a Qualified Investor</li> <li>2. Review of application for an Eligible Investment including satisfaction of terms and conditions required by OCGC.</li> </ol> <p>There are separate application forms for certification as a Qualified Investor and approval of an Eligible investment. the application process is described in greater detail in the following section. Application forms are available for download at the OcgC website at <a href="http://www.ontario.ca/ocgc">www.ontario.ca/ocgc</a>, where you can also find further information, including frequently asked questions related to the Fund. Further information regarding submission procedures are on the application forms. Applicants will be notified upon receipt of their application.</p>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	Varies
<b>Notes</b>	<p>OCGC has established limits on stacking of government funding (total government funding – federal, provincial or municipal investment provided to a company for the same purpose). For the purposes of OETF, “Government Funds” are defined as any equity or quasi-equity investment made by any federal, provincial or municipal government, agency or crown corporation, and includes, without limitation, equity or quasi-equity investments made by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ontario Venture Capital Fund</li> <li>• Investment Accelerator Fund</li> <li>• Northern Ontario Heritage Fund Corporation</li> <li>• Business Development Bank of Canada</li> <li>• Export Development Canada</li> <li>• Farm Credit Canada</li> <li>• Ontario Commercialization Investment Funds (OCIF)</li> <li>• Any future government equity or quasi-equity investment programs that may be announced during the active investment period of the Fund.</li> </ul> <p>With respect to an investee company that has received or will receive government Funds concurrently with OcgC’s investment, the following limitations will apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The aggregate amount of Government Funds plus the investment from OCGC cannot exceed 50% of the aggregate investment in an Investee Company in any investment round</li> <li>• The aggregate amount of Government Funds plus the investment from OCGC cannot exceed 50% of the aggregate investment in an Investee Company at any time</li> <li>• OCGC’s pro rata share of an investment made as a limited partner of OVCF is to be calculated in determining the amount of Government Funds invested in an Investee Company by OCGC as a limited partner of OVCF</li> <li>• The Ministry of Research and Innovation’s (MRI) pro rata share of an OCIF is to be calculated in determining the amount of Government Funds invested in an Investee Company.</li> </ul>

## Ontario Innovation Tax Credit

<b>Summary</b>	The OITC is a 10% refundable tax credit for corporations that make expenditures on scientific research & experimental development (SR&ED) carried on in Ontario.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	OITC
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.rev.gov.on.ca/en/credit/oitc/index.html">http://www.rev.gov.on.ca/en/credit/oitc/index.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Tax Credit
<b>Source</b>	Ministry of Revenue
<b>Market</b>	•Any
<b>Keywords</b>	SR&ED, research, experimentation, R&D, development
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$200,000 per taxation year
<b>Program Objective</b>	To support Ontario innovation R&D
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	The credit is available to all public and private corporations with permanent establishments in Ontario. Only expenditures for scientific research & experimental development carried on in Ontario, for which the taxpayer is eligible for federal (SR & ED) investment tax credit, qualify for the OITC.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Only expenditures for scientific research & experimental development carried on in Ontario, for which the taxpayer is eligible for federal (SR & ED) investment tax credit, qualify for the OITC.
<b>Terms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The OITC is calculated at 10% of qualifying expenditures</li> <li>* Maximum claim is \$300,000 per taxation year</li> <li>* Qualifying expenditures are 100% of current expenses such as salaries and wages, and 40% of capital expenditures; OITC is available on qualifying SR&amp;ED expenditures to a maximum of \$2 million annually</li> </ul>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	To claim the OITC, corporations must complete the OITC claim form, file the Ontario corporate tax return (CT23 or CT8) and enter the amount on line 191. To ensure quick identification of the claim, provide a copy of the related federal schedules (T2 SCH 31 and T661).
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	File with corporate taxes.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	



## Ontario New Technology Tax Incentive

<b>Summary</b>	The Ontario New Technology Tax Incentive (ONTTI) allows a 100% immediate write-off of the eligible cost of qualifying intellectual properties acquired in the course of an intellectual property transfer.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.rev.gov.on.ca/english/credit/ontti/">http://www.rev.gov.on.ca/english/credit/ontti/</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Tax Credit
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Ministry of Revenue
<b>Market</b>	•Intellectual property transactions
<b>Keywords</b>	Technology
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	Introduced in the 1997 Ontario Budget, the ONTTI encourages the development and transfer of new technology.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	*The corporation must carry on business in Ontario. *Qualifying intellectual property is a patent, a license, a permit, know-how, a commercial secret, a process, a formula or other similar property constituting knowledge.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	The eligible costs of qualifying intellectual properties are included in a Class 12 capital cost allowance (CCA) pool and allowed as a 100% deduction from income in the year of acquisition.
<b>Terms</b>	The eligible costs of qualifying intellectual properties are included in a Class 12 capital cost allowance (CCA) pool and allowed as a 100% deduction from income in the year of acquisition. The expenditure limit for a taxation year is \$20 million. A taxpayer's total ONTTI deduction for a taxation year is equal to the total amount of CCA allowed in respect of each ONTTI property. Neither the half-year rule nor the available for use rule applies.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	The ONTTI is included on Ontario CCA Schedule
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	File with corporate taxes.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Ontario Research and Development Expenditure Deduction

<b>Summary</b>	The Ontario Research and Development Expenditure Deduction allows corporations to exclude from Ontario taxable income the portion of the federal investment tax credit that relates to qualifying Ontario Scientific Research and Experimental Development (SR&ED) expenditures through Ontario pool calculation on CT23 Schedule 161.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.rev.gov.on.ca/english/credit/orded/index.html">http://www.rev.gov.on.ca/english/credit/orded/index.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Tax Deduction
<b>Source</b>	Ministry of Revenue
<b>Market</b>	•Any
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	Make the income from the Federal SR&ED tax credit deductible from Ontario corporate income tax obligations
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	*Must be making a SR&ED claim.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	To claim, complete CT23 Schedule 161, and enter the amount on Line 679 of the tax return.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	File with corporate taxes.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Ontario Research Employee Stock Option Credit

<b>Summary</b>	If you do research for an eligible research and development company, the credit can reduce or eliminate your Ontario personal income tax on up to \$100,000 of taxable income each year.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.rev.gov.on.ca/english/credit/oreso/index.html">http://www.rev.gov.on.ca/english/credit/oreso/index.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Tax Credit
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Ministry of Revenue
<b>Market</b>	•Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Salary, Support, Job, self-employed, pay, benefit, student, graduate, co-op, placement, research, income
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Ontario Research Employee Stock Option (ORESOS) credit is an incentive to help Ontario high technology companies find and keep highly skilled research employees.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	The credit applies when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* the company agrees to sell or issue its shares to you as an eligible employee in a stock option agreement</li> <li>* the company's offer was made after December 21, 2000 and before May 18, 2004</li> <li>* you bought that company's stock in accordance with the stock option agreement, and</li> <li>* you reported the stock option benefit in your personal income tax return by 2009.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Ontario researcher personal income tax
<b>Terms</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	The ministry calculates the refund based on information from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* your application</li> <li>* your employer</li> <li>* your personal income tax return (i.e., Form ON428 - Ontario Tax, filed as part of your T1-General return), and</li> <li>* your Notice of Assessment or Notice of Reassessment from the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA)</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Complete the ORESOS Credit - Application for Refund</li> <li>2. Attach copies of these four documents: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the ORESOS Credit - Certificate of Eligible Stock Option Agreements - Individual</li> <li>2. the ORESOS Credit - Notice of Benefit - Individual provided by your employer</li> <li>3. Form ON428 - Ontario Tax, that you submitted to CRA when you filed your income tax return</li> <li>4. your Notice of Assessment and any Notice of Reassessment for the applicable tax year from the (CRA)</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Mail all documents to the Ontario Ministry of Revenue, Client Accounts and Services Branch, PO Box 624, Oshawa ON L1H 8H8.</li> </ol>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	File with corporate taxes.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Ontario Retail Tax Exemption on R&D and Manufacturing Equipment

<b>Summary</b>	Retail Sales Tax (RST) exemptions for production machinery and equipment bought by, or for the use of, qualified manufacturers.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.rev.gov.on.ca/english/guides/rst/400.html">http://www.rev.gov.on.ca/english/guides/rst/400.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Tax Exemption
<b>Source</b>	Canada Revenue Agency
<b>Market</b>	•Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Capital, machinery, retail sales tax
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	Retail Sales Tax (RST) exemptions for production machinery and equipment bought by, or for the use of, qualified manufacturers.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Ontario manufacturers (a manufacturer is a person who manufactures, fabricates, produces or assembles goods for sale where the fair value of the goods sold to others is more than \$5,000 in the fiscal year or, the fair value of goods manufactured for own use is more than \$50,000 in the fiscal year.)
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	The following items may be bought without paying RST: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* machinery and apparatus used primarily and directly in the: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. manufacture or production of goods</li> <li>2. *development of manufacturing/production processes</li> <li>3. *development of goods for manufacture</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	RST is not payable on machinery purchases or repairs made to production machinery and equipment that may be purchased by the manufacturer exempt from RST.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	To claim a refund, you need to complete the General Application for Refund of Retail Sales Tax form. Make sure you have clear photocopies of your receipts. You will need to include them with your application.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	File with corporate taxes.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Ontario Tax Exemption for Commercialization

<b>Summary</b>	To support innovation in the Ontario economy, the 2008 Ontario budget proposed a 10-year tax exemption for new corporations that commercialize intellectual property developed by qualifying Canadian universities, colleges or research institutes. The OTEC program was implemented by amendments to the Corporations Tax Act and the Taxation Act, 2007 in Bill 100, which received Royal Assent on December 10, 2008.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	OTEC
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.mri.gov.on.ca/english/programs/TaxExemptionCommercialization.asp">http://www.mri.gov.on.ca/english/programs/TaxExemptionCommercialization.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Tax Refund
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Ministry of Research and Innovation
<b>Market</b>	The exemption generally applies to corporations that commercialize intellectual property in priority areas such as bio-economy/clean technologies, advanced health technologies and telecommunications, computer and digital technologies.
<b>Keywords</b>	Innovation, commercialization
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Program Objective</b>	To support innovation in the Ontario economy.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>To qualify for the Ontario tax exemption, a corporation must be a new corporation, incorporated in Canada that is not formed as a result of an amalgamation or merger and must derive all of its income from eligible commercialization activities carried on in Ontario. Eligible commercialization activities include the development of prototypes and the marketing and manufacturing of products related to the intellectual property.</p> <p>A qualifying corporation incorporated in Canada after March 24, 2008 and before March 25, 2012 may be exempt from Ontario Corporate Income Tax and Corporate Minimum Tax for its first 10 taxation years.</p> <p>The term "eligible commercialization business" includes an active business that is an "advanced health technology business", a "bioeconomy business", a telecommunications, computer or digital technologies production business.</p> <p>The sole purpose of the business must be the sale of property that derives more than 50% of its value from "eligible intellectual property" developed at a qualifying institution, the sale of property that has eligible intellectual property as an essential element, the licensing of computer programs that are eligible intellectual property or such other purpose as prescribed by the regulations.</p> <p>A "qualifying institute" is a university in Ontario, a college of applied arts and technology in Ontario, a non-profit organization prescribed by the Minister of Finance, a college or university in Canada but outside Ontario, a hospital research institute or an entity prescribed by the Minister of Finance.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Eligible commercialization activities include the development of prototypes and the marketing and manufacturing of products related to the intellectual property.
<b>Terms</b>	Before a refund can be obtained, a taxpayer must apply for a certificate of eligibility after the end of the year. A refund application must be made no later than the end of the third taxation year ending after the taxation year for which the refund is claimed. If the corporation is assessed or reassessed for a taxation year, the corporation can apply for a refund within three months of the assessment or reassessment. A refund is paid without interest, although interest accrues on refunds that are repayable to Ontario Revenue, except where the amount of the excess refund results from a loss carry back deduction.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Corporations who wish to claim an exemption must apply to The Minister of Research and Innovation for a Certificate of Eligibility after the end of its first year. The Certificate along with the refund claim may be submitted to the Ministry of Revenue before the end of the third taxation year ending after the taxation year for which the refund is claimed.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	File with corporate taxes.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## PRECARN Incorporated Industrial T-Gap

<b>Summary</b>	Precarn has allocated up to \$4 Million* in funds to advance technologies that show commercial promise. The Technology-Gap Assistance Program (T-GAP) is the conduit through which the funds are awarded.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.precarn.ca/ProgramsFunding/index.html">http://www.precarn.ca/ProgramsFunding/index.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	
<b>Source</b>	PRECARN Incorporated
<b>Market</b>	Any
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	up to \$100,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	Available funds are primarily intended to bring technologies closer to commercial readiness
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>Eligibility Funding for projects is available to start-up or very small companies that are incorporated in Canada at the time of the proposal submission.</p> <p>Available funds are intended to bring technologies closer to pre-commercial readiness; naturally, this represents a wide range of different activities, but some examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Developing and building engineering prototypes,</li> <li>• Refining and implementing designs,</li> <li>• Conducting scale-up activities,</li> <li>• Product-specific market research,</li> <li>• Conducting field studies, or</li> <li>• Carrying out technical and market assessments.</li> </ul> <p>To be eligible for consideration proposals must meet the following mandatory criteria. Projects that do not meet these mandatory criteria will be rejected.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Proposals must be led by a company incorporated federally or provincially in Canada. The Lead is usually a technology development company.</li> <li>b. Proposals must be for R&amp;D projects in “intelligent systems” (as defined in Appendix 1).</li> <li>c. At least one of the participants must be an end user/first customer.</li> <li>d. The participation of an academic institution is required.</li> <li>e. The Lead Applicant must demonstrate their financial capability to carry out the project by providing copies of their latest financial statements (audited statements are preferred).</li> <li>f. Laboratories operated by the Federal and Provincial Governments can participate on a self-funded basis, but cannot be project Lead Participants and are not eligible to receive project funding.</li> <li>g. Requested funding from the Program must not exceed 40% of all eligible project costs, and cannot exceed \$100,000. Program funds can only support the eligible expenditures of Canadian participants. International participants can participate on a self-funded basis.</li> <li>h. The proposal must describe the potential intellectual property that will result from the project and must address the treatment of all intellectual property as summarized in Section 2 (Program Requirements) of this document. Projects that involve the transfer of foreign technology, provision of routine analytical services, data collection without interpretation of underlying mechanisms, or the exercise of professional practice or provision of general consulting services will not qualify for support.</li> <li>i. Proposals must be in the format as specified in this RFP including the required authorized signatures from all participating organizations. Proposals lacking such signatures will not be reviewed.</li> <li>j. Lead Applicants must agree to become Precarn members if their projects are selected for funding.</li> </ol>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<p>Available funds are primarily intended to bring technologies closer to commercial readiness; naturally, this represents a wide range of different activities, but some examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Developing and building engineering prototypes,</li> <li>* Refining and implementing designs,</li> <li>* Conducting scale-up activities,</li> <li>* Product-specific market research,</li> <li>* Conducting field studies, or</li> <li>* Carrying out technical and market assessments.</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* A focus on small (2-50 person) companies and start-up companies;</li> <li>* Maximum funding is \$100,000;</li> <li>* Maximum Precarn support is 40% of total project costs;</li> <li>* Project duration of nine months or less; and,</li> <li>* 50% of Precarn’s contribution will be paid at midterm of the project and the remaining 50% will be paid upon project completion and receipt of the final report.</li> </ul>

<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Proposals will be assessed in a two-stage process: first by Precarn staff to determine eligibility, and then by an Expert Advisory Panel. Applicants will be notified immediately if one or more of the mandatory eligibility criteria are not met.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Applicants are required to submit a proposal, as outlined in the attached proposal requirements. With regard to a proposal, estimates may be used in lieu of exact figures. A detailed budget will be required during the contracting process if a project is approved.  A Full Proposal consists of the completed Proposal Application Form (Appendix 3), the Proposal Content section (10 pages maximum) and Appendix 4 - Schedules A (Financial Plan), B (Personal Data Forms), and C (Company Financial Statements).
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	All current deadlines have passed. Please check back at the program website for further updates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## PRECARN Small Company Funding

<b>Summary</b>	Specifically targeting projects with early commercialization potential, Precarn has allocated a \$2.5 Million funding boost to promote the research and development (R&D) efforts of Canadian companies applying intelligent systems to solve commercial problems in the environment and manufacturing sectors.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.precarn.ca/ProgramsFunding/index.html">http://www.precarn.ca/ProgramsFunding/index.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	
<b>Source</b>	PRECARN Incorporated
<b>Market</b>	
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$500,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	This program has been developed to meet the needs of Canada's small businesses by strengthening Canadian industrial capabilities, exploiting a commercial opportunity, and demonstrating a net benefit to the Canadian economy.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>Project teams must demonstrate their financial capability to carry out the project and must have between 5 and 100 employees with a minimum of \$500,000 in annual revenue. Laboratories operated by the Federal and Provincial Governments can participate on a self-funded basis, but cannot be project Lead Participants and are not eligible to receive project funding. Requested funding from the Program must not exceed 65% of all eligible project costs, and cannot exceed \$500,000. Program funds can only support the eligible expenditures of Canadian participants. International participants can participate on a self-funded basis.</p> <p>To be eligible for consideration proposals must meet the following mandatory criteria:</p> <p>a) Proposals must be for R&amp;D projects in "intelligent systems" (as defined in Appendix 1).</p> <p>b) The lead proponent must be a Precarn member or state their intention to become a Precarn member. One of the participants must be an end user/first customer (preferably a Large Company), and a University or Community College must also be involved. Given the emphasis of the RFP on projects that will produce commercial results quickly, the role of the University or Community College does not have to be in the R&amp;D portion of the work. The involvement of a Business School in the commercialization/marketing aspects of the project would also suffice.</p> <p>c) Project teams must demonstrate their financial capability to carry out the project and must have between 5 and 100 employees with a minimum of \$500,000 in annual revenue. Laboratories operated by the Federal and Provincial Governments can participate on a self-funded basis, but cannot be project Lead Participants and are not eligible to receive project funding. Requested funding from the Program must not exceed 65% of all eligible project costs, and cannot exceed \$500,000. Program funds can only support the eligible expenditures of Canadian participants. International participants can participate on a self-funded basis.</p> <p>d) A concept document is not required prior to the submission of a full proposal. However, first time applicants are strongly encouraged to contact Precarn to discuss their proposal prior to submission.</p> <p>e) The proposal must describe the potential intellectual property that will result from the project and must address the treatment of all intellectual property as summarized in Section 2 (Program Requirements) of this document. Projects that involve only the implementation of existing technology, transfer of foreign technology, provision of routine analytical services, data collection without interpretation of underlying mechanisms, or the exercise of professional practice or provision of general consulting services will not qualify for support.</p> <p>f) Proposals must be in the format as specified in this RFP including the required authorized signatures from all participating organizations. Proposals lacking such signatures will not be reviewed.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Direct Labour</li> <li>*Benefits</li> <li>*Overhead</li> <li>*Direct Materials</li> <li>*Sub-contractors and Consultats</li> <li>*Equipment</li> <li>*Tranining</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Travel</li> <li>*Patents</li> <li>*Rentals</li> <li>*Audit costs</li> <li>*Other</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	A maximum of \$500,000 in Precarn funding per project is available. Precarn will contribute up to 65% of the total eligible project costs to a maximum of \$500,000 with the participants contributing the remaining 35%.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<p><b>Proposal Assessment</b> Proposals will be assessed in a two-stage process: first by staff to determine eligibility, and then by an Expert Advisory Panel. Applicants will be notified immediately if one or more of the mandatory eligibility criteria are not met.</p> <p><b>Review Criteria</b> An Expert Advisory Panel—comprised of technical experts and business professionals from the private sector, academia and government—will review proposals that meet the minimum eligibility requirements. Proposals will be evaluated using ProGrid, an evaluation software package that provides an initial ranking of proposals. The final assessment and ranking will be done by the panel.</p>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	A Full Proposal consists of the completed Proposal Application Form (Appendix 3), the Proposal Content section (15 pages maximum) and Appendix 4 - Schedules A (Financial Plan), B (Personal Data Forms), and C (Supplemental Financial Information).
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	All current deadlines have passed. Please check back at the program website for further updates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	A stacking limit is the total of all government assistance as a percentage of eligible costs. Total assistance includes federal, provincial and municipal funding. Precarn's stacking limit is 75%. Any amount exceeding this limit is subject to recovery.

## Public Security Technical Program

<b>Summary</b>	<p>One of the main functions of the Public Security Technical Program (PSTP) is to promote whole-of-government, industry, and academic collaborations to deliver science and technology (S&amp;T) solutions across many dimensions of public security. Each year, PSTP solicits and assesses proposals from industry, government, and academia for new studies.</p> <p>PSTP will provide funding of up to \$200K (per study) for approximately two (2) studies per Community of Practice (CoP).</p>
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.forces.gc.ca/site/news-nouvelles/news-nouvelles-eng.asp?cat=00&amp;id=2941">http://www.forces.gc.ca/site/news-nouvelles/news-nouvelles-eng.asp?cat=00&amp;id=2941</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	
<b>Source</b>	Defense Research and Development Canada
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Biometrics for National Security</li> <li>* Border and Transportation Security</li> <li>* Critical Infrastructure Protection</li> <li>* Emergency Management Systems and Interoperability</li> <li>* E-Security</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	<p>The PSTP promotes whole-of-government, industry, and academic collaboration in the CIP, SII, and EMSI domains through activities that are identified and prioritized by expert groups and stakeholders, as members of Communities of Practice (CoPs). Inside each of the three domains for which the PSTP has direct responsibility, of the following distinct CoPs have been formed:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Critical Infrastructure Protection (for CIP)</li> <li>2. e-Security (for CIP)</li> <li>3. Border and Transportation Security (for SII)</li> <li>4. Biometrics for National Security (for SII)</li> <li>5. Emergency Management Systems and Interoperability (for EMSI)</li> </ol>
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	The Lead Federal Department for each of the selected and funded studies are responsible, as the Technical Authority, for initiating a funded requisition for goods or services or both through their Departmental Contracting officials for onward transmittal to PWGSC. PWGSC is the Contracting Authority for any resulting contracts under the PSTP Call for Proposals process. Proponents involved in the selected projects represent a pool of pre-qualified firms under the contracting phase.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	PSTP funds can be provided to studies for both the incremental costs of participating federal departments (Annex F), and for the costs of contracting with the private sector (where profits are an eligible expense), academia, other levels of government, and international participants, according to approved project plans.
<b>Terms</b>	PSTP will fund up to \$200,000 for any one study. Unless otherwise specified, the default amount of funding to be provided will be \$200,000. The PSTP funding contribution will comprise 90 percent of the overall value of the study. The remaining 10 percent minimum of In-Kind Contributions must be provided by project partners (i.e., for a study funded by PSTP at \$200,000, project partners must contribute \$22,000 value In-Kind, for a total study value of \$222,000). All study proposal applications must be completed in Canadian currency.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Relevance</li> <li>* Impact on CoP</li> <li>* Study work plan</li> <li>* Team capability and engagement</li> <li>* Feasibility and likelihood of success</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>The selection will be based on the highest scores for proposals received for each CoP</p> <p>Applicants are invited to submit a study proposal. This invitation is in the form of a Notice of Proposed Procurement (NPP) prepared and posted by Public Works and Government Services Canada (PWGSC) on the Government Electronic Tendering Service (GETS), on approximately an annual basis. Each proposal received is screened, reviewed, and evaluated by the Proposal Selection Committee (PSC), which is chaired by the Director S&amp;T Public Security (DSTPS) and made up of experts from the federal science and operational communities, industry, academia, and PWGSC.</p>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	All current deadlines have passed. Please check back at the program website for updates and new calls for proposals.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Qualcomm Qprize

<b>Summary</b>	Qualcomm Ventures is promoting the "QPrize™" a series of international business plan competitions designed to provide over \$500,000 in early stage capital for enterprising technology companies. The competition is open to entrepreneurs located throughout the world and will feature semi-final events in key locations where Qualcomm Ventures has active investment offices. Qualcomm Ventures will select one semi-finalist for each of the four contest markets: China, Europe, India and North America.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.qualcomm.com/ventures/qprize/qprize-faq.html">http://www.qualcomm.com/ventures/qprize/qprize-faq.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Prize/Equity financing
<b>Source</b>	Qualcomm Ventures
<b>Market</b>	Mobile communications or related.
<b>Keywords</b>	mobile
<b>Regions Available</b>	Global
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$250,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	To discover and take a stake in breakthrough technologies of strategic interest to Qualcomm
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	TBA
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	All funds secured through this competition must be used to launch the business idea or expand an existing business.
<b>Terms</b>	Four semi-finalists will each receive \$100,000 (USD) of convertible note funding from Qualcomm Ventures and will be invited to the Qualcomm Ventures CEO Summit in San Diego, Calif. to compete for the Grand Prize. The grand prize winner will receive an additional \$150,000 (USD) of convertible note funding, for a total prize of \$250,000 (USD) in venture financing. A convertible promissory note is a common debt instrument issued by companies to venture capitalists in early stage funding transactions. Qualcomm Ventures will purchase such notes from the winners of the QPrize competition and convert them to capital stock, concurrent with the company's next institutional round of funding (proceeds from the next round must exceed \$500K USD).
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Qualcomm Ventures will screen all submitted business plans to ensure compliance and overall strategic investment fit. Our judging panels will consist of a mix of Qualcomm employees, event sponsors and partners.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Entrants must complete all the required fields in the online submittal form and attach a completed copy of their business plan prior to August 21st,2009.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	All current deadlines have passed, however a new competition is announced each year. Check back at the competition website for new deadlines.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Rolex Awards for Enterprise

<b>Summary</b>	The next Rolex Awards for Enterprise will be presented in 2012 to five new Laureates for their projects that demonstrate innovative thought and benefit the world we live in. For their new ventures or completion of ongoing projects, each Laureate receives US\$100,000, a Rolex chronometer, and the benefits of international publicity.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://rolexawards.com/en/index.jsp">http://rolexawards.com/en/index.jsp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	Rolex
<b>Market</b>	science and health; applied technology; exploration and discovery; the environment; and cultural heritage
<b>Keywords</b>	science and health, applied technology, exploration, the environment and cultural preservation
<b>Regions Available</b>	International
<b>Funding Amount</b>	\$100,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Rolex Awards for Enterprise aim to foster a spirit of enterprise around the world. The Awards recognise innovative thinking and give individuals the means to carry out forward-looking projects that benefit their fields of endeavour, their communities and the wider world.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	The Rolex Awards are open to any individual of any age, with a concrete working project. Proposals may be submitted in almost any area of activity, including science and health; applied technology; exploration and discovery; the environment; and cultural heritage.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	Not applicable
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<p>In reviewing pre-applications, Rolex will determine primarily whether the candidates show exceptional spirit of enterprise. The following criteria will also be applied to select the projects in the pre-application stage:</p> <p>*Clear project purpose. *Contribution of the project to expanding the knowledge of our world, improving the quality of life on the planet or betterment of humankind. *Project's feasibility.</p> <p>An independent Jury of international experts from a range of disciplines judges projects on their originality, potential impact and, above all, on the candidates' spirit of enterprise. Applicants must show how they can turn an original idea into a functioning project, and how, through initiative and ingenuity, their projects will benefit mankind.</p>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>Pre-applicants will have one month, from the time they create their user account on the Extranet, to submit their pre-application. The final deadline for submission is May 31, 2011. Pre-applications must be completed in English. Incomplete pre-applications will not be reviewed.</p> <p>Text can be filled in only in the spaces provided. Candidates cannot add pages or annex documents to the pre-application form.</p> <p>Pre-applicants will be notified of receipt of their pre-application form.</p>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	The final deadline for submitting a pre-application is 31 May 2011. However, you are strongly advised to submit a pre-application form as soon as possible.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Rolex Young Laureates Programme

<b>Summary</b>	The Awards provide financial support – US\$50,000 over two years – to advance each person’s project. Rolex will also promote the winners through international media coverage. The Young Laureates will become active members in the Rolex community of innovators, taking advice from former Laureates and Associate Laureates, and, in turn, passing on their knowledge to other young people.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://rolexawards.com/en/about-the-awards/young-laureates-programme.jsp">http://rolexawards.com/en/about-the-awards/young-laureates-programme.jsp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	Rolex
<b>Market</b>	science and health, applied technology, exploration, the environment and cultural preservation
<b>Keywords</b>	science and health, applied technology, exploration, the environment and cultural preservation
<b>Regions Available</b>	International
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	Young Laureates Programme, which enables visionary young men and women to tackle the most pressing issues facing our world.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Candidates must be between 18 and 30 years old when the Award is presented and need to have bright, feasible ideas with potential social or scientific benefits. All candidates must be nominated and cannot apply directly.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	US\$50,000 over two years
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	The application deadline for this competition has passed. Please check the program website for further updates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	Unknown

## Science and Technology Internship Program

<b>Summary</b>	Potential interns will work under the direction of experienced scientists on cutting edge research and development projects with NRCan partners who are committed to bringing research to commercial application. The intern is an employee of the partner. Partners include any companies or universities who work in the fields of geomatics, geology, mining, forestry and energy.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://nrcan.gc.ca/carecarr/stip-psst/index-eng.php">http://nrcan.gc.ca/carecarr/stip-psst/index-eng.php</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Natural Resources Canada
<b>Market</b>	Natural Resources
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$13,200 in matching funds
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Science and Technology Internship Program provides an opportunity to recent graduates in science or engineering to gain relevant and meaningful work experience in cooperation with Natural Resources Canada (NRCan).
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>Any of the following organizations whose work is related to natural resource sciences can be a partner:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Private sector organizations</li> <li>* Non-federal government organizations</li> <li>* Universities and colleges</li> <li>* Provincial and municipal governments</li> <li>* Non-profit organizations</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Intern salary.
<b>Terms</b>	The maximum contribution per internship from the Science and Technology Internship Program fund will be \$13,200 over a maximum of 52 weeks. Internships start at any time throughout the year, based on project requirements and funding available. The recipient agrees to match Science and Technology Internship Program funding with at least an equal amount in salary.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	No information.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Interested partners should get in touch with the established departmental contact listed under Contact to discuss the possibility of an internship. There are also several online forms to fill out.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	<p>We will accept applications three times during the year. An internship can begin at anytime from April 1, 2010 and can last up to one year. You must ensure that you apply before the deadline if you would like your internship to be considered for funding.</p> <p>The deadlines for 2010 are:</p> <p>Round 1: March 31, 2010</p> <p>Round 2: July 1, 2010</p> <p>Round 3: November 1, 2010</p> <p>Note that the last two rounds are dependent on the funding available at that time.</p>
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Silicon Valley Boomer Business Plan

<b>Summary</b>	The 2010 Silicon Valley Boomer Venture Summit & Business Plan Competition is where entrepreneurs and leading venture capitalists meet with one thing in common – they invest in or serve the 45 year-old boomer consumer. The Summit is the place to learn where and why Venture Capitalists (VCs) are investing heavily in the boomer market, to hear from VC portfolio companies, and to learn from key analysts about how they segment the market and evaluate opportunity. The Summit features a Business Plan Competition where finalists will present their business ideas to a panel of judges and be eligible to receive a \$10,000 prize.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.scuboomerventure.com/bplan/index.html">http://www.scuboomerventure.com/bplan/index.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Prize
<b>Source</b>	Mary Furlong & Associates
<b>Market</b>	Baby boomers
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Global
<b>Funding Amount</b>	\$10,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The winner will be the business plan that has the highest potential for success in the 45 plus market.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Eighteen (18) years of age or older University and college students, entrepreneurs, independent business professionals from around the globe Business plans must show the 45 market as the primary market for the product or service Entrepreneurs from early-stage companies with annual revenues of \$0 to \$1 million
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	Those selected must attend a conference in Silicon Valley.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Potential of the business proposal to succeed in the 45+ market.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Short business plan
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	The current competition deadlines have passed. Check back at the competition website for updates on future competitions.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Small Business Internship Program

<b>Summary</b>	Small and medium-sized businesses (SMEs) submit an application to the organization delivering the program in their area. If their application is approved, they can hire a student intern to help them take advantage of information and communications technologies (ICT) to help grow their business.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.ic.gc.ca/eic/site/sbip-pspe.nsf/eng/home">http://www.ic.gc.ca/eic/site/sbip-pspe.nsf/eng/home</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Industry Canada
<b>Market</b>	•Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Staff, intern, employee, student, summer student, temporary
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$10,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	*ICT student employment experience and ICT support for SMEs.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* be a small or medium-sized enterprise with less than 500 employees;</li> <li>* be incorporated;</li> <li>* wish to enhance your e-business capability.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Eligible costs that can be claimed by participating SMEs are the student interns' wages and related expenses such as statutory employee benefits.
<b>Terms</b>	The SME negotiates the salary of the intern, and the benefits they may receive. Once the 12-week internship is over, the Government of Canada will reimburse 75 percent of their eligible costs, up to a total of \$10,000.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Will the internship meet SBIP's objectives?</li> <li>* Will it give a student intern meaningful work experience?</li> <li>* Will it give the student intern 12 weeks of work?</li> <li>* Will the employer provide a minimum of 25 percent of intern wages and related eligible costs?</li> <li>* Will the internship run between May 1, 2009 and March 31, 2010?</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Your firm will develop and submit a project proposal to your local delivery organization.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	



## SMART Program - Productivity Improvement Project

<b>Summary</b>	If you have a productivity improvement project ready to start in 3-4 months, you may be eligible to apply to the SMART Program for financial assistance. Projects selected for funding will receive 50% of eligible project costs, up to a maximum of \$50,000.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.cme-smart.ca/?action=show&amp;lid=DNASZ-28SC1-ZAYAV">http://www.cme-smart.ca/?action=show&amp;lid=DNASZ-28SC1-ZAYAV</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Matching grant
<b>Source</b>	Canadian Manufacturers & Exporters
<b>Market</b>	Manufacturing
<b>Keywords</b>	Manufacturing, productivity
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$50,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The primary focus of the project must be improving your operational efficiency.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>Your company must have manufacturing operations in Ontario and must also have at least two years operating history. You will need to submit selected figures from your company's last two Canadian federal tax returns. Your company does not need to be a member of Canadian Manufacturers &amp; Exporters (CME) to be eligible. Definition of Manufacturing</p> <p>The SMART Program will employ the following definition of a manufacturer: "Any natural or legal person who makes a physical good with tools and/or machines by effecting chemical, mechanical, or physical transformation of materials, substances, or components, or by simulating natural processes, usually repeatedly and on a large scale with a division of labor. Manufactured items often are, or are made out to be, different from other similar goods in one or more aspects, and are sold commonly under a particular brand name."</p> <p>For a given project proposal, the manufacturing facility where the project will be implemented can have no fewer than 10 and no more than 500 employees as of the date you submit your application.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<p>Direct labour, not including administration and accounting for the project (these should be listed elsewhere). Does not include time spent in training activities.</p> <p>Direct labour costs for time spent in training activities.</p> <p>Materials and supplies</p> <p>Training services provided by external providers, as well as travel associated with training, for both internal and external personnel.</p> <p>Capital equipment and software</p> <p>Installation, customization, testing of newly installed equipment or software</p> <p>Project management activities, whether performed by applicant personnel or by outside consultants or subcontractors</p> <p>Preparation of benchmarking analyses and associated travel, detailed project planning, specifications for new equipment or software to be acquired, and associated procurement activities (RFPs, RFP evaluation, etc.). Validation of internally prepared benchmarking and/or project plans by outside experts.</p> <p>Other engineering and consulting services performed by outside contractors</p> <p>Direct labour involved in the administration and accounting for the SMART-Funded project, including preparation of claims for reimbursement, project status reports and performance measurement and reporting after the project ends (not including preparation of SMART Funding application)</p>
<b>Terms</b>	Projects of any size can be proposed for funding, but SMART Funding is only available up to 50% of project costs or \$50,000, whichever is less. Good projects shouldn't be too big or too complicated - we are looking for projects that will be completed successfully and on time, and we want the benefits that are reported to clearly relate to the project. At the same time, projects should not be so small that achieving the stated goals or performance objectives depends on other things - like the completion of other projects at the facility.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The feasibility, clarity and specificity of the project plan, and evidence your company has assembled the right resources to complete the project successfully.</li> <li>* The competence and capabilities of your project management team, its commitment to the project and to the larger objectives of continuous improvement, and any examples of successful improvement projects previously undertaken at your company.</li> <li>* The impact of the proposed project on your company as a whole, and the scale and reasonableness of the benefits expected from the project</li> <li>* The project's economic and environmental benefits to Ontario, including interactions with other segments of the Ontario economy (for example, by strengthening economic clusters across the province).</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	1. You have to have a well-defined manufacturing productivity improvement project ready to go. If you need assistance finding the right kind of project to undertake, consider the SMART Assessment as a way of getting professional advice on the most promising areas of

improvement in your plant. If you have a good idea of where improvements are needed, consider using SMART Project Funding to help fund outside experts to develop a detailed project plan (however, note that only one project at a facility can be funded, so funding of a project planning application prevents the SMART Program from funding the subsequent implementation of that project).

2. Once your plan is defined, develop a proposal that describes a clear, yet simple plan for the implementation of that project, along with a clear statement of before and after productivity measurements that will be improved when the project is complete. Download a Microsoft Word version of the application form to help you organize your proposal.

3. Find and meet with a representative of one of the Reference Organizations listed online. It is imperative that they provide a Reference Check for your company and your project. You will need to select this person as your reference in the online application form.

4. Register for the Online Application System and enter the information from your proposal into the system. Only applications submitted through the SMART Program's online application system will be considered for funding. If you run into trouble technical help is available at (613) 751-4456 or via email [VGOsupport@epformance.biz](mailto:VGOsupport@epformance.biz). When your online application is complete, you will be able to "click" to formally submit it to the SMART Program.

5. Within 45 calendar days after you submit your application, the SMART Program will notify you if your proposal has been selected for funding.

**Application Deadlines**

The current applicatino deadlines for this program have passed. Check back at the program website for updates.

**Processing Time**

**Notes**

## SSMART Awards Innovation Project of the Year

<b>Summary</b>	This award acknowledges an organization whose IT/science project demonstrates leadership and/or creative use of science/technology. An ideal project would include benefits such as the advancement of the organization, improvement of client/customer services and positive impact on the science and IT community or the community at large. This award is designed for organizations that are not necessarily IT/science companies but are using technology/science as an enabler to better serve operation and/or clients.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.ssmic.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=content&amp;PageID=1277&amp;PageCategory=295">http://www.ssmic.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=content&amp;PageID=1277&amp;PageCategory=295</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	Sault Ste. Marie Innovation Centre
<b>Market</b>	•Any
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Sault Ste. Marie
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	*To promote science and technology leadership in the region.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Must be an organization in the Algoma district</li> <li>2. Project must have been completed in the last two years. Innovation</li> <li>3. Innovation must be a key component of this project. Please describe what innovative project was undertaken.</li> <li>4. What was the size and scope of the project?</li> <li>5. How does the project demonstrate superior project management skills? Community Involvement</li> <li>6. Where local businesses, science and/or technology firms involved in the project? Vision</li> <li>7. How did the project contribute to the organization's vision/objectives? Success</li> <li>8. The project must have demonstrated tangible success/return to the organization. Supporting Documentation</li> <li>9. Please provide any supporting documentation (annual report, promotional material, website, online portfolio etc.)</li> </ol>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Innovation</li> <li>*Community involvement</li> <li>*Vision</li> <li>*Success</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Nomination Form
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	The current application deadlines for this program have passed. Check back at the program website for updates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## SSMART Innovation Best Website Award

<b>Summary</b>	This award acknowledges the people and/or organizations within the Algoma District responsible for developing the most effective website. This award is open to both organizations and Web design companies. (Sault Saint Marie only)
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.ssmic.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=content&amp;PageID=1275&amp;PageCategory=304">http://www.ssmic.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=content&amp;PageID=1275&amp;PageCategory=304</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	Sault Ste. Marie Innovation Centre
<b>Market</b>	•Website design
<b>Keywords</b>	Website
<b>Regions Available</b>	Sault Ste. Marie
<b>Funding Amount</b>	\$0
<b>Program Objective</b>	*To support the development of effective online presences.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The website must have been designed between January 2008 and April 2009 by a company located in the Algoma Region.</li> <li>2. The website must currently be published online.</li> <li>3. Please provide the URL and any supporting documentation.</li> </ol>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Design</li> <li>* Innovation</li> <li>* Content</li> <li>* Technology</li> <li>* Interactivity</li> <li>* Copywriting</li> <li>* Ease of Use</li> <li>* Functionality</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Nomination Form
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	The current applicatino deadlines for this program have passed. Check back at the program website for updates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	The current applicatino deadlines for this program have passed. check back at th eprogram website for updates.

## SSMART Innovation Company of the Year

<b>Summary</b>	This award acknowledges a company's leadership through the innovation of its science and/or technology products, services or research, the sustained growth of its assets and its dedication to community involvement. Science and/or technology should be the primary focus of this emerging or expanding company. (Sault Saint Marie only)
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.ssmic.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=content&amp;PageID=1277&amp;PageCategory=295">http://www.ssmic.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=content&amp;PageID=1277&amp;PageCategory=295</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	Sault Ste. Marie Innovation Centre
<b>Market</b>	•Any
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Sault Ste. Marie
<b>Funding Amount</b>	\$0
<b>Program Objective</b>	*To promote science and technology leadership in the region.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Company is more than 2 years old</li> <li>Technical and Product Excellence</li> <li>2. Describe the company's products and/or services and how these demonstrate innovation within the science and/or technology sector.</li> <li>3. What are the key differentiators of the company's products or services</li> <li>4. Summary analysis of per cent growth: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Revenue (%)</li> <li>b) Gross Profit (%)</li> <li>c) Net Income (%)</li> <li>d) Jobs/Employees (#)</li> </ol> </li> <li>Market Position</li> <li>5. What is the company's position in the market segment in which it operates and how has it attained this position?</li> <li>6. Who are the company's key competitors and how had the company gained market share from these competitors.</li> <li>7. What are the company's key strategic advantages and how have they been developed/exploited? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Impact</li> </ul> </li> <li>8. Describe the impact the company has made on the the science and/or technology community, their customers and employees, and the community where they are located</li> </ol>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Technical and product excellence</li> <li>*Market position</li> <li>*Company performance</li> <li>*Impact</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Nomination Form
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	The current applicatino deadlines for this program have passed. Check back at the program website for updates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	The current applicatino deadlines for this program have passed. check back at th eprogram website for updates.

## SSMART Innovation Leader of the Year

<b>Summary</b>	This award acknowledges an IT and/or science leader/manager/executive whose leadership and/or creative use of science and/or technology has helped to advance their organization, to improve client/customer services and have a positive impact on the IT and/or science community. (Sault Saint Marie only)
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.ssmic.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=content&amp;PageID=1277&amp;PageCategory=295">http://www.ssmic.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=content&amp;PageID=1277&amp;PageCategory=295</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	Sault Ste. Marie Innovation Centre
<b>Market</b>	•Any
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Sault Ste. Marie
<b>Funding Amount</b>	\$0
<b>Program Objective</b>	*To promote science and technology leadership in the region.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Must hold an executive position within the organization in the Algoma Region. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Innovation</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. What innovative product/technology/service/training has the nominee introduced to their organization? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vision</li> </ul> </li> <li>3. How has the nominee contributed to the organization's vision? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strategy</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. What are the organization's key strategic advantages?</li> <li>5. How has the nominee displayed superb execution of the organization's business strategies? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community Involvement</li> </ul> </li> <li>6. How have the nominee contributed to the community?</li> <li>7. How has the nominee contributed to the community's perception of their organization? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supporting Documentation</li> </ul> </li> <li>8. Please provide any supporting documentation (annual report, promotional material, website, online portfolio etc.)</li> </ol>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Innovation</li> <li>*Vision</li> <li>*Community involvement</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Nomination Form
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	The current applicatino deadlines for this program have passed. Check back at the program website for updates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	The current applicatino deadlines for this program have passed. check back at th eprogram website for updates.

## Strategic Aerospace and Defense Initiative - Industry Canada

<b>Summary</b>	Firms, organizations or institutions may apply for investments assistance repayable over the long term in conducting R & D in eligible aerospace and defense technologies.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	SADI
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://ito.ic.gc.ca/eic/site/ito-oti.nsf/eng/h_00022.html">http://ito.ic.gc.ca/eic/site/ito-oti.nsf/eng/h_00022.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	Industry Canada, Industrial Technologies Office
<b>Market</b>	•Technologies applicable to national defense and aerospace
<b>Keywords</b>	Defense
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Contributions to SADI projects will equal approximately 30 percent of a project's total eligible costs.
<b>Program Objective</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. to encourage strategic research and development (R&amp;D) that will result in innovation and excellence in new products and services;</li> <li>2. to enhance the competitiveness of Canadian A&amp;D companies;</li> <li>3. to foster collaboration between research institutes, universities, colleges and the private sector.</li> </ol>
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* All Canadian companies in aerospace and defense (A&amp;D) industries that wish to conduct strategic research and development (R&amp;D) activities, creating opportunities for Canadians to contribute to a highly skilled and knowledge-based work force, are eligible to apply for repayable contributions under the Strategic Aerospace and Defense Initiative (SADI).</li> <li>* SADI is open to A&amp;D companies of all sizes-including small and medium-sized enterprises-and from all regions of Canada.</li> <li>* Eligible recipients are corporations incorporated under Canadian law.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* These are costs incurred by the recipient that are required to carry out the project.</li> <li>* Costs may include labour, material, overhead, specialized equipment and other costs related to the project.</li> <li>* SADI's repayable contributions may also cover eligible project costs incurred prior to the signing of contribution agreements with recipients. In such cases, these costs will not have been incurred prior to the date when the Industrial Technologies Office (ITO) received the project proposal, and they will not exceed a specific percentage of total project costs.</li> <li>* SADI shall not reimburse eligible costs incurred by the recipient should the proposal be rejected.</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	Contributions to SADI projects will equal approximately 30 percent of a project's total eligible costs.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Company's ability to achieve stated objectives.</li> <li>*Technology benefits.</li> <li>*Social and economic benefits.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Proposal Submission</li> <li>* Eligibility Review</li> <li>* Assessment Review</li> <li>* Due Diligence Review</li> <li>* Decision by the Deputy Minister, the Minister, Treasury Board and/or Cabinet</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Applications can be submitted throughout the year. Complete proposals are considered in the order in which they are received.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Strategic Jobs and Investment Fund - Ministry of Economic Development and Trade

<b>Summary</b>	Projects must either create or retain at least 50 jobs, or invest \$10 million over five years. JIP can provide grants up to 15% of eligible project costs.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.ontariocanada.com/ontcan/1medt/econdev/en/ed_sjif_main_en.jsp">http://www.ontariocanada.com/ontcan/1medt/econdev/en/ed_sjif_main_en.jsp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Ministry of Economic Development and Trade
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Clean/Green Technologies;</li> <li>* Financial Services;</li> <li>* Information and Communication Technology;</li> <li>* Life Sciences.</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to 15% of the total eligible costs of a Project
<b>Program Objective</b>	The purpose of the Jobs and Investment Program (JIP) is to support research, development and commercialization in innovative industries and attract new investments and jobs in areas of great potential for Ontario
<b>Obligations</b>	Projects must either create or retain at least 50 jobs, or invest \$10 million over five years.
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>The Jobs and Investment Program (JIP) is open to Canadian and foreign incorporated companies provided they have an incorporated Ontario/Canadian subsidiary. A Project must be a clearly defined innovative investment that increases a company's capacity.</p> <p>All projects must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• provide economic and environmental benefits to Ontario</li> <li>• demonstrate innovation</li> <li>• include investments or expansions that meet the project thresholds of \$10M or create/retain 50 high value jobs within five years</li> <li>• demonstrate the financial capability to complete and implement the project</li> <li>• be in one of the Priority Investment Targets</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eligible costs generally relate to one-time establishment. They are to fund a project that would not otherwise be undertaken.</li> <li>• Eligible costs are actual costs directly attributable to and necessary for the completion of the Project, and are not wholly or partially for another purpose.</li> <li>• Eligible costs incurred and paid after the date that a full and complete proposal is received, as determined by Ontario, are eligible for reimbursement.</li> <li>• Eligible costs are actual cash outlays (not in-kind contributions) that must be documented through invoices or receipts acceptable to the Ministry and are subject to verification by an independent auditor. Evidence of payment must be maintained for audit purposes. The Ministry's decisions as to the expenditure eligibility and valuation shall be final and determinative.</li> </ul> <p>*Construction/leasehold improvements            *Equipment and machinery            *Labour (one-time)            *R&amp;D            *Training            *Overhead</p>
<b>Terms</b>	The Jobs and Investment Program will provide up to 15% of the total eligible costs of a Project which have been incurred and paid after the date that a complete proposal is received by the Ministry. Approved funding will be provided in the form of a conditional grant. However, the ministry may consider requests for funding in the form of loan (a low interest rate loan, a forgivable interest loan, or a forgivable loan) on a case by case basis.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<p>4. Applicants and proposals will be subject to detailed analysis by the Ministry and/or its agents to verify that they:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Include a viable Project plan, project budget, market assessment and evidence of ongoing sustainability.</li> <li>o Possess the requisite organizational and managerial capabilities and financial capacity to achieve the stated objectives of the project (including the company's financial stability).</li> <li>o Meet the NGOJF Jobs and Investment Program objectives and criteria including:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Jobs and investment commitments</li> <li>• Innovation</li> <li>• Environmental benefits (where applicable)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



	• Priority investment targets
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Application form (signed)</li> <li>* Business plan</li> <li>* Business plan charts – milestones, sources of financing, project costs, job target, security, etc.</li> <li>* Annual audited or accountant-reviewed financial statements for the past five years</li> <li>* Most recent interim financial statements (internal)</li> <li>* Details of existing debt (lender, payments, interest, security)</li> <li>* Five-year detailed forecast of revenues and expenses for the company as a whole</li> <li>* Information for financial due diligence</li> <li>* Copies of the documentation confirming the establishment of the business (i.e. articles of incorporation, amendments, partnership agreements, etc.).</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Applications are accepted on an ongoing basis.
<b>Processing Time</b>	The service guarantee means that a decision regarding your proposal will be provided 45 days from the date of a written acknowledgement from the JIP Secretariat.
<b>Notes</b>	

## Technology Demonstration Program

<b>Summary</b>	The TDP sponsors approximately 40 defense research and development projects with an average funding value of \$6 million. Typically, six new projects are selected from a pool of proposals each year.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.drdc-rddc.gc.ca/sciences/tdp-pdt-eng.asp">http://www.drdc-rddc.gc.ca/sciences/tdp-pdt-eng.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Defense Research and Development Canada
<b>Market</b>	•No information available.
<b>Keywords</b>	No information.
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	\$6 million per project, on average.
<b>Program Objective</b>	The main objective of the Technology Demonstration Program (TDP) is to impact future defense capabilities by demonstrating the military utility of emerging concepts and technologies.
<b>Obligations</b>	No information.
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	No information.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	No information.
<b>Terms</b>	No information.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	No information.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	No information.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	No information.
<b>Processing Time</b>	No information.
<b>Notes</b>	No information.

## The Alouette Award

<b>Summary</b>	The trophy shall be awarded annually for an outstanding achievement in the field of astronautics as defined by the CASI By-Laws. The achievement may be either a single outstanding contribution or, in the case of an individual nominee, a sustained high level of performance resulting in several advances in space. The contribution on which the award is based must be recognized as a Canadian-led space endeavour or as a significant Canadian contribution to an international program. Preference shall be given to contributions that lead to new benefits for mankind. The recipient shall have been a Canadian citizen at the time the contribution was made.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.casi.ca/alouetteaward.aspx">http://www.casi.ca/alouetteaward.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	Canadian Aeronautics and Space Institute
<b>Market</b>	Aeronautics
<b>Keywords</b>	Aeronautics, space
<b>Regions Available</b>	
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Alouette is an award introduced to recognize an outstanding contribution to advancement in Canadian space technology, applications, science or engineering. It may be awarded to an individual, to a group, an organization or group of organizations, as appropriate to the nature of the contribution.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	The contribution on which the award is based must be recognized as a Canadian-led space endeavour or as a significant Canadian contribution to an international program. Preference shall be given to contributions that lead to new benefits for mankind. The recipient shall have been a Canadian citizen at the time the contribution was made.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	Unknown
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Unknown
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## The Steacie Prize

<b>Summary</b>	The Steacie Prize is a Canadian award presented once a year to a scientist or engineer of 40 years of age or less for outstanding scientific research carried out in Canada.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.steacieprize.ca/index_e.html">http://www.steacieprize.ca/index_e.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Prize
<b>Source</b>	* E.W.R. Steacie Memorial Trustees Fund, Canada * National Research Council of Canada (NRC), Canada
<b>Market</b>	Natural sciences
<b>Keywords</b>	Natural sciences
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Steacie Prize is named in memory of E.W.R. Steacie, a physical chemist and former President of the National Research Council of Canada, to whom much is owed for the development of science in Canada. The Prize is awarded annually to a young scientist or engineer in Canada and is administered by the E.W.R. Steacie Memorial Trustees Fund.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	The Steacie Prize is a Canadian award of \$10,000 presented once a year to a scientist or engineer of 40 years of age or less for outstanding scientific research carried out in Canada. The winner is selected by a distinguished panel which is appointed annually by the E.W.R. Steacie Memorial Fund, a private foundation dedicated to the advancement of science and engineering in Canada. Nominations of candidates should be made by a colleague, and should include a description and evaluation of the nominee's work, together with a curriculum vitae, a publication list, and a list of referees.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	The Steacie Prize is a Canadian award of \$10,000 presented once a year to a scientist or engineer of 40 years of age or less for outstanding scientific research carried out in Canada.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Candidates for the prize are nominated by their colleagues. Nomination packages longer than 25 pages (single-sided) may be edited for brevity. The nominations should contain:  (i) a nomination letter explaining why the candidate should be considered for the prize, and giving the candidate's birth date,  (ii) a curriculum vitae with publication list, and  (iii) a list of names and addresses of 5 or 6 independent referees with recognized expertise in the candidate's field.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Unknown
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	All current application deadlines have passed. Please check back at the fund website for future updates.

## The Tech Awards

<b>Summary</b>	Each year, candidates are nominated and then invited to submit applications. Individuals, for-profit companies, and not-for-profit organizations are eligible. International panels of judges review the applications and annually select 15 Laureates. Awards are presented in five categories: Health, Education, Environment, Economic Development, and Equality.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.techawards.org/index.php">http://www.techawards.org/index.php</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	<a href="http://techawards.thetech.org">http://techawards.thetech.org</a>
<b>Source</b>	Applied Materials and Partners
<b>Market</b>	Various
<b>Keywords</b>	Health, education, environment, economic development, equality
<b>Regions Available</b>	International
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Tech Awards Laureates are profoundly improving the human condition through the use of technology. It is the goal of The Tech Awards to showcase their compelling stories and reward their brilliant accomplishments.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Individuals, for-profit companies, and not-for-profit organizations are eligible.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	Three Laureates in each category are honored and one Laureate per category receives \$50,000.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The technology application significantly improves the human condition in one of the five award areas: environment, economic development, education, equality, or health.</li> <li>* A serious problem or challenge with global significance is addressed by this use of technology.</li> <li>* The application of this technology, which may be either a new invention or an innovative use of an existing technology, makes a noteworthy contribution that surpasses previous or current solutions.</li> <li>* The technology application has the potential to serve as an inspiration or model for further innovation.</li> <li>* The technology application is in the field and has demonstrated a measurable benefit.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	The Tech Museum encourages and solicits online nominations from anyone who can identify a worthy candidate, including self-nominations.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Nomination for The Tech Awards 2011 re-open October 1, 2010
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	The award is based in the United States.

## TiEQuest

<b>Summary</b>	TiEQuest is an annual business venture competition held in Toronto to encourage entrepreneurship, engage emerging entrepreneurial talent and to create an ecosystem of entrepreneurship.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.tiequest.org/">http://www.tiequest.org/</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Prize
<b>Source</b>	TiEQuest
<b>Market</b>	Any
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	up to \$50,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The mission of TiEQuest is to connect entrepreneurs and business enthusiasts with the private equity and venture capital industry
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	The contestants of TiEQuest will include existing and emerging entrepreneurs, patent holders and/or applicants, university students and alumni. Contestants are expected to come from business schools, life sciences, engineering and technology departments of various universities in Ontario, Entrepreneur Assistance programs of the Ontario Ministry of Small Business and Entrepreneurship, Board of Trade, Business Development Bank of Canada and Export Development Corporation. In addition, a number of contestants will be referrals from banks, accounting firms, law firms and other entrepreneurial associations
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	TiEQuest provides contestants an opportunity to present to well-known angel investors, venture capitalists and fund managers. Many of these professionals will be on a panel of judges. Sponsoring firms will be offering an "Expression of Interest" for investments of up to \$1,000,000 to top teams. In addition, the winners will receive various cash prizes and incentives exceeding \$150,000 in value.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Strength of the business plan and pitch presentation
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Business plan
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	A new competition is announced each year. Registration for TiEQuest 2011 will begin sometime in November 2010.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Women 2.0 Pitch Night

<b>Summary</b>	Pitch 2009 can get you started by giving you a chance to PITCH. Our goal is to encourage entrepreneurial women to launch startups and, with feedback from the judging panel of investors and experienced executives, take their businesses to the next level.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.women2.org/pitch2009/">http://www.women2.org/pitch2009/</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	Women 2.0
<b>Market</b>	Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Women
<b>Regions Available</b>	Global
<b>Funding Amount</b>	No direct funding.
<b>Program Objective</b>	<p>Women 2.0 is committed to increasing the number of women entrepreneurs starting high growth ventures by providing the resources, network, and knowledge for the launch and growth of their company.</p> <p>Our vision is to be a catalyst for innovation, mobilizing a global community of women entrepreneurs seeking to advance the world through technology.</p>
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Any team that has at least one female in the founding team. There is no age limit. Submissions accepted worldwide.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	If your company is selected as a finalist, the entire team must be present on May 7th, 2009 in San Francisco at the Women 2.0 Pitch Night to pitch in front of a live judging panel and audience. The winner will be selected that night.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Strength of the business plan and pitch presentation
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Business plan + video pitch + paper napkin
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	A new competition is announced each year. Check back at the competition website for new deadlines.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

# General Funding Programs Applicable to All Companies

## Apprenticeship Job Creation Tax Credit

<b>Summary</b>	The AJCTC is a non-refundable tax credit equal to 10% of the eligible salaries and wages payable to eligible apprentices in respect of employment after May 1, 2006. The maximum credit is \$2,000 per year for each eligible apprentice.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	AJCTC
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.cra-arc.gc.ca/tx/ndvds/tpcs/ncm-tx/rtrn/cmpltng/ddctns/Ins409-485/412/jctc-eng.html">http://www.cra-arc.gc.ca/tx/ndvds/tpcs/ncm-tx/rtrn/cmpltng/ddctns/Ins409-485/412/jctc-eng.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Tax Credit
<b>Source</b>	Canada Revenue Agency
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Job, Apprentice, Intern, Staff, Student, Graduate, Employee, Employment
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	10% of Eligible Salaries and Wages up to \$2,000/year/apprentice
<b>Program Objective</b>	Apprenticeship is a proven industry-based learning system that combines on-the-job experience with technical training to produce a certified journeyperson.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Any business that hires an "eligible apprentice".
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	"Eligible salaries and wages" are those payable by the employer to an eligible apprentice for the apprentices' employment in Canada in the tax year and during the first 24 months of the apprenticeship. It does not include remuneration based on profits, bonuses, and taxable benefits including stock options, and certain unpaid remuneration.
<b>Terms</b>	Non-refundable tax credit.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Employers will be able to claim the credit on their income tax returns, using either Form T2038(IND), Investment Tax Credit (Individuals) or Form T2SCH31, Investment Tax Credit - Corporations. Forms can be ordered on-line at <a href="http://www.cra.gc.ca/forms">www.cra.gc.ca/forms</a> .
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Due with corporate taxes.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	



## Apprenticeship Training Tax Credit

<b>Summary</b>	The 2004 Ontario Budget announced a new refundable tax credit for corporations and unincorporated businesses employing apprentices in certain skilled trades during the first 36 months of an apprenticeship program.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	ATTC
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.cra-arc.gc.ca/tx/bsnss/tpcs/crprtns/prv/on/pprntcshp-eng.html">http://www.cra-arc.gc.ca/tx/bsnss/tpcs/crprtns/prv/on/pprntcshp-eng.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Tax Credit
<b>Source</b>	Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities, Ontario Ministry of Revenue
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Job, Apprentice, Intern, Staff, Student, Graduate, Employee, Employment
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	The maximum credit for each apprenticeship is \$10,000 per year. The maximum credit over the first 48-month period of the apprenticeship is \$40,000.
<b>Program Objective</b>	To invest in apprentices to build careers, businesses and the Canadian economy.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>*Corporations with permanent establishments in Ontario subject to Ontario corporate income tax are eligible.</p> <p>*All proprietors filing Ontario personal income tax returns whose unincorporated business has a permanent establishment in Ontario are eligible.</p> <p>*A corporation or unincorporated business that pays a fee to an employment agency for the services of an apprentice is deemed to be the eligible employer and to employ the apprentice, not the employment agency. As well, the corporation or unincorporated business is deemed to be participating in the apprenticeship program with the apprentice, not the employment agency.</p> <p>*Members of a partnership may share the ATTC for each qualifying apprenticeship. Limited partners are not entitled to this credit; however, the general partners of a limited partnership are entitled to share the credit.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<p>*Eligible expenditures are salaries and wages, including taxable benefits (i.e., amounts reported on the apprentice's T4 slip) paid or payable to an apprentice in a qualifying skilled trade for services performed by the apprentice for *Eligible expenditures also include fees paid or payable to an employment agency by a corporation or unincorporated business for services performed by the apprentice in a qualifying apprenticeship after May 18, 2004 and before January 1, 2015.</p> <p>*All eligible expenditures must be for services provided by the apprentice to the eligible employer during the first 36 months of the apprenticeship program. All eligible expenditures must be attributable to an Ontario permanent establishment (place of business) and must be reasonable in the circumstances.</p>
<b>Terms</b>	The ATTC is based on salaries and wages paid to an apprentice. The maximum credit for each apprenticeship is \$10,000 per year. The maximum credit over the first 48-month period of the apprenticeship is \$40,000.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>Incorporated Business</p> <p>Corporations may claim the tax credit on Schedule T2SCH552 and file it with their T2 Corporation Income Tax Return.</p> <p>Unincorporated Business</p> <p>Employers operating unincorporated businesses may claim the credit on Form ON479, Ontario Credits, included in their personal income tax return.</p> <p>Others</p> <p>Members of partnerships claim their share of the credit on their own corporate or personal tax returns.</p>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Due with corporate taxes.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## BDC Financing for Working Capital

<b>Summary</b>	No details available.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.bdc.ca/en/solutions/financing/Pages/fs_working_capital_general.aspx">http://www.bdc.ca/en/solutions/financing/Pages/fs_working_capital_general.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	Business Development Bank of Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Business loan, bank,
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Negotiable
<b>Program Objective</b>	Fund the start-up stage of business development.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Essentially the same as eligibility for bank loan, but riskier companies who wouldn't be eligible for regular bank loans can apply for BDC funding.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Inventory, R&D expenses, e-commerce or exporting efforts, product development & marketing or implementing quality solutions.
<b>Terms</b>	Negotiated on a case-by-case basis. Fixed or floating interest rates.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Common institutional lending criteria.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Consultation and online application.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## BDC Young Entrepreneur Financing Program

<b>Summary</b>	Small loans, sometimes requiring guarantees, with fixed or floating interest
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.bdc.ca/en/i_am/young_entrepreneur/Pages/default.aspx">http://www.bdc.ca/en/i_am/young_entrepreneur/Pages/default.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	Business Development Bank of Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Business loan, bank,
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Negotiable
<b>Program Objective</b>	Fund the start-up stage of business development.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Essentially the same as eligibility for bank loan, but riskier companies who wouldn't be eligible for regular bank loans can apply for BDC funding.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Working capital: to supplement an existing line of credit</li> <li>* Acquiring fixed assets</li> <li>* Marketing and start-up fees</li> <li>* Buying a franchise</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	Negotiated on a case-by-case basis. Fixed or floating interest rates.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Common institutional lending criteria.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Consultation and online application.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## BDC Financing for Starting a Business

<b>Summary</b>	Small loans, sometimes requiring guarantees, with fixed or floating interest
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.bdc.ca/EN/solutions/financing/Pages/fs_start_business_general.aspx">http://www.bdc.ca/EN/solutions/financing/Pages/fs_start_business_general.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	Business Development Bank of Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Business loan, bank,
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Negotiable
<b>Program Objective</b>	Fund the start-up stage of business development.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Essentially the same as eligibility for bank loan, but riskier companies who wouldn't be eligible for regular bank loans can apply for BDC funding.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Working capital: to supplement an existing line of credit</li> <li>* Acquiring fixed assets</li> <li>* Marketing and start-up fees</li> <li>* Buying a franchise</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	Negotiated on a case-by-case basis. Fixed or floating interest rates.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Common institutional lending criteria.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Consultation and online application.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## BDC Market Xpansion Loan

<b>Summary</b>	BDC's innovative Market Xpansion Loan provides up to \$100,000 and can be used to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Participate in prospecting initiatives like trade shows overseas</li> <li>&gt; Develop export and/or e-commerce plans</li> <li>&gt; Advance SR&amp;ED (Scientific Research &amp; Experimental Development) refunds to replenish working capital, or cover SR&amp;ED consulting costs</li> <li>&gt; Conduct product development and R&amp;D</li> <li>&gt; Purchase additional inventory for export</li> </ul>
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.bdc.ca/en/solutions/financing/Pages/fs_market_expansion.aspx">http://www.bdc.ca/en/solutions/financing/Pages/fs_market_expansion.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	Business Development Bank of Canada
<b>Market</b>	Any
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$100,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	Expand your domestic market or explore foreign markets
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Assessed on a case-by-case basis
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Participate in prospecting initiatives like trade shows overseas</li> <li>&gt; Develop export and/or e-commerce plans</li> <li>&gt; Advance SR&amp;ED (Scientific Research &amp; Experimental Development) refunds to replenish working capital, or cover SR&amp;ED consulting costs</li> <li>&gt; Conduct product development and R&amp;D</li> <li>&gt; Purchase additional inventory for export</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	Contact BDC for program terms
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Common institutional lending criteria.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Contact a BDC branch directly for application information
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## BDC Young Entrepreneur Award

<b>Summary</b>	Pays tribute to outstanding young Canadian entrepreneurs.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.bdc.ca/en/about/events/young_entrepreneur_awards/Pages/young_entrepreneur_s_awards.aspx">http://www.bdc.ca/en/about/events/young_entrepreneur_awards/Pages/young_entrepreneur_s_awards.aspx</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Award
<b>Source</b>	Business Development Bank of Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Award, prize
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Travel cost reimbursement only.
<b>Program Objective</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* nationwide media visibility</li> <li>* unparalleled opportunities for networking with other entrepreneurs</li> <li>* valuable media relations training</li> <li>* many skills development opportunities</li> </ul>
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Canadian citizens between 19 and 35 years of age as of December 31, 2009</li> <li>* Be a manager and have been actively involved in the company's daily management for a minimum of two years as of December 31, 2009</li> <li>* Hold at least 20% of the company's capital stock</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	*Travel expenses to award ceremony, including round-trip economy-class train or airfare.
<b>Terms</b>	<p>The YEA winners will be invited to receive their award during the awards gala in Ottawa, on October 20, 2009 as part of Small Business Week®. Over 350 business people and representatives of BDC, its partners and the various levels of government are expected to attend the gala. The winners will benefit from nationwide media visibility, unparalleled networking opportunities, valuable media relations training and many skills development opportunities.</p> <p>*You will also be eligible to the Export Development Canada Export Excellence Award (this award comes with a \$10,000 grant) or the Corporate Social Responsibility Award, presented at the gala.</p> <p>*BDC will reimburse travel expenses (round-trip, economy class only) from the award winners' city of residence to Ottawa.</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Are in the start-up or early growth phase (first 12 months of sales)</li> <li>* Can demonstrate realistic market and sales potential</li> <li>* Possess experience or expertise in their chosen field</li> <li>* Demonstrate key personal characteristics of a successful entrepreneur</li> <li>* Have assembled a competent management team</li> <li>* Have invested reasonable financial resources in the enterprise</li> <li>* Can provide personal and credit references</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>Application form          Corporate profile          Financial statements Other          Business plan          Corporate brochure</p>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	The YEA nomination campaign will be launched during Small Business Week™ 2010 (October 17 - 23) and will end on November 30, 2010.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Canada Small Business Financing Program

<b>Summary</b>	Under the program, the Government of Canada makes it easier for small businesses to get loans from financial institutions by sharing the risk with lenders.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	CSBF
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.ic.gc.ca/eic/site/csbfp-pfpec.nsf/eng/Home">http://www.ic.gc.ca/eic/site/csbfp-pfpec.nsf/eng/Home</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	Industry Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Business loan, bank loan, small business loan
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to a maximum of \$500,000 for any one business, of which no more than \$350,000 can be used for purchasing leasehold improvements or improving leased property and purchasing or improving new or used equipment.
<b>Program Objective</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* To help new businesses get started and established firms make improvements and expand</li> <li>* To improve access to loans that would not otherwise be available to small businesses</li> <li>* To stimulate economic growth and create jobs for Canadians</li> </ul>
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Small businesses operating for profit in Canada, with gross annual revenues of \$5 million or less.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<p>Loans can be used for financing up to 90% of the cost of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* purchasing or improving land, real property or immovables</li> <li>* purchasing leasehold improvements or improving leased property</li> <li>* purchasing or improving new or used equipment</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	<p>The interest rate is determined by your financial institution. The interest rate may be variable or fixed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Variable rate: The maximum chargeable is the lender's prime lending rate plus 3%.</li> <li>* Fixed rate: The maximum chargeable is the lender's single family residential mortgage rate plus 3%.</li> </ul> <p>A registration fee of 2% of the total amount loaned under the program must also be paid by the borrower to the lender. It can be financed as part of the loan.</p> <p>The registration fee and a portion of the interest are submitted to Industry Canada by the lender to help offset the costs of the program for the government</p> <p>Lenders are required to take security in the assets financed. Lenders also have the option to take an additional unsecured personal guarantee, which cannot exceed 25% of the total amount loaned.</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Decisions to lend are based on lending criteria of each financial institution.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	financial institutions deliver the program. Discuss your business needs with a financial officer at any bank, caisse populaire, or credit union in Canada. The financial officer will review your business proposal and make a decision on your loan application. Once the decision is made to offer financing under the program, the financial institution will register the loan with Industry Canada.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Canada Youth Business Foundation & BDC Start-Up Financing Program

<b>Summary</b>	Provides small, low interest loans to young entrepreneurs with sound business plans who are taking over a business.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	CYBF
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.cybf.ca/entrepreneurs/cybfbdc.php">http://www.cybf.ca/entrepreneurs/cybfbdc.php</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	Industry Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Loan, small business, start-up, young, entrepreneur, young entrepreneur, small, bank, low
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	up to \$15,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	This is a loan program aimed at young startups in all areas.
<b>Obligations</b>	Must agree to work with a mentor for two years.
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Be approved first for CYBF Start-Up financing</li> <li>* Meet BDC's eligibility as per Application for Financing FormLegal problems, bankruptcy/insolvency, taxes, criminal record, permits/licenses, ineligible activities etc. and environment policies where applicable, subject to a final review by BDC before authorization</li> <li>* Applicant to have a minimum investment of 10%Proof can be shown by way of invoices for items purchased for the company; items transferred to the company by the owner or through bank statements with adequate deposit balances. of the total value of the project (including the transfer of personal assets).</li> <li>* Existing CYBF clients have up to 30 days from CYBF approval date to apply for BDC Financing</li> <li>* BDC matches up to \$15,000 matching the CYBF approved amount</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Start-up related costs.
<b>Terms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Up to \$15,000 matching the CYBF approved amount</li> <li>* Amortized over 3 to 5 years matching the CYBF amortization period</li> <li>* Repayment of outstanding BDC principal at the loan maturity date with one balloon payment</li> <li>* Interest rate: BDC Floating Base Rate + 5.65%, interest payable monthly after disbursement</li> <li>* \$50 processing fee withheld upon loan disbursement</li> <li>* Other standard terms and conditions will apply as per BDC letter of offer (once approved by BDC)</li> </ul>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Sound business plan.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*CYBF portion same as CYBF Start-Up Financing</li> <li>*Complete BDC Loan Application up to 30 days after the CYBF portion is approved.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	



## Canada Youth Business Foundation Start-Up Loan

<b>Summary</b>	Provides small, low interest loans to young entrepreneurs with sound business plans.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	CYBF
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.cybf.ca/entrepreneurs/cybfstartuploan.php">http://www.cybf.ca/entrepreneurs/cybfstartuploan.php</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	Industry Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Loan, small business, start-up, young, entrepreneur, young entrepreneur, small, low
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	For loans up to 7500, repayable after 3 years. For loans up to 15k, repayable after 5 years.
<b>Program Objective</b>	This is a loan program aimed at young startups in all areas.
<b>Obligations</b>	Must agree to work with a mentor for two years.
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Between 18-34 years old</li> <li>* Eligible to work in Canada (work permit holders not eligible)</li> <li>* Produce a complete and viable business plan</li> <li>* In business, fully operating, for less than 12 months</li> <li>* Lives in or operates the business in the community which offers the CYBF program</li> <li>* Has some training / experience related to their business idea</li> <li>* Agrees to work with mentor for a period of two years</li> <li>* Has a business idea that creates full-time sustainable employment for the applicant</li> <li>* Must hold at least 51% voting share in the business (if a partnership)</li> <li>* Not a full-time student</li> <li>* Loan proceeds may NOT be used for refinancing of existing debt</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Start-up related costs.
<b>Terms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Amortized over 3 years if loan is \$7,500 or less</li> <li>* Amortized over 5 years for loans over \$7,500</li> <li>* Interest-only payments in the first year</li> <li>* Principal repayments are made in equal monthly installments together with interest, over the remaining two to four years, depending on the amount borrowed</li> <li>* No penalty for early re-payment</li> <li>* First year, CIBC prime rate plus 2%</li> <li>* Second year, conditional on timely payments, CIBC prime rate plus 1%</li> <li>* Third and subsequent years, conditional on timely payments, CIBC prime rate.</li> </ul> <p>*\$50.00 CYBF loan administration fee *\$10.00 CYBF monthly administration fee</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Sound business plan.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Online Application</li> <li>Business Plan</li> <li>Reference Check Form</li> <li>Attend and interview</li> <li>Complete online orientation</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Canada Youth Business Foundation Succession Financing Program

<b>Summary</b>	Provides small, low interest loans to young entrepreneurs with sound business plans.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	CYBF
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.cybf.ca/entrepreneurs/successionfinancing.php">http://www.cybf.ca/entrepreneurs/successionfinancing.php</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	Industry Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Takeover, taking over, succession, new owner
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$15,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	Assist young people take over businesses.
<b>Obligations</b>	Must agree to work with a mentor for two years.
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Between 18-34 years old</li> <li>* Eligible to work in Canada (work permit holders not eligible)</li> <li>* Produce a complete and viable business plan</li> <li>* In business, fully operating, for less than 12 months</li> <li>* Lives in or operates the business in the community which offers the CYBF program</li> <li>* Has some training / experience related to their business idea</li> <li>* Agrees to work with mentor for a period of two years</li> <li>* Has a business idea that creates full-time sustainable employment for the applicant</li> <li>* Have until the end of the fifth year of operation to attain 51% ownership in the Company financed by CYBF. (Under normal Start-Up criteria, you must have 51% ownership at inception).</li> <li>* Not a full-time student</li> <li>* Loan proceeds may NOT be used for refinancing of existing debt</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Any
<b>Terms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Amortized over 3 years if loan is \$7,500 or less</li> <li>* Amortized over 5 years for loans over \$7,500</li> <li>* Interest-only payments in the first year</li> <li>* Principal repayments are made in equal monthly installments together with interest, over the remaining two to four years, depending on the amount borrowed</li> <li>* No penalty for early re-payment</li> <li>* First year, CIBC prime rate plus 2%</li> <li>* Second year, conditional on timely payments, CIBC prime rate plus 1%</li> <li>* Third and subsequent years, conditional on timely payments, CIBC prime rate</li> <li>* Current prime rates may be obtained from CIBC at <a href="http://www.cibc.com/ca/rates/index.html">http://www.cibc.com/ca/rates/index.html</a></li> <li>*\$50.00 CYBF loan administration fee</li> <li>*\$10.00 CYBF monthly administration fee</li> </ul>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Sound business plan.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Online Application</li> <li>Business Plan</li> <li>Reference Check Form</li> <li>Attend and interview</li> <li>Complete online orientation</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Canadian Newcomer Entrepreneur Program

<b>Summary</b>	CYBF is proud to offer the CYBF Canadian Newcomer Program. This program has been designed to help individuals between the ages of 18 to 34, who are new to Canada, access pre-launch coaching, start-up financing, mentoring and business resources to start a business.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.cybf.ca/entrepreneurs/canadiannewcomer.php">http://www.cybf.ca/entrepreneurs/canadiannewcomer.php</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	CYBF Canadian Youth Business Foundation
<b>Market</b>	Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Foreign
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario and BC
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$15,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	CYBF recognizes that young people often face significant barriers to starting their own business and that newcomers to Canada sometimes face additional barriers such as language difficulties and requirements for Canadian credit history or work experience. That's why our application process and program caters to you and your needs.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	
<b>Terms</b>	CYBF lends young entrepreneurs up to \$15,000* for their start-up. We support businesses of all kinds – skilled trades, retail stores, services, and everything in between. CYBF does not require security for its loans – CYBF lends based on character and a great business plan. CYBF lends up to \$15,000. However, additional financing may be available through the CYBF-BDC Start-Up Financing Program, where you can get up to an additional \$15,000.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Character and strength of the business plan.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>Custom business plan, Bank Letter and References form. Once you have completed your Business Plan, have your Bank Letter and References ready, you will need to submit your online application to CYBF. Contact your Community Partner to get the access code to register in our system and then complete the online application form.</p> <p>CYBF will then begin the process of reviewing your application.</p> <p>* Loan assessment requirements that have been altered to capture individuals who do not have credit history or long standing references</p> <p>* CYBF will attempt to match each new entrepreneur with a mentor who shares the same first language and who has a strong knowledge of the Canadian small business market. Along with your CYBF loan you will benefit from our mandatory world-class mentoring program. Every entrepreneur is hand-matched with an experienced business mentor for 2 years to allow knowledge sharing and ensure a higher business success rate.</p>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Applications are accepted on an ongoing basis.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Career Focus

<b>Summary</b>	Career Focus offers youth a range of work experiences, learning and skill-building activities to help them choose careers and to encourage them to pursue advanced studies.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.servicecanada.gc.ca/eng/epb/yi/yep/newprog/career.shtml">http://www.servicecanada.gc.ca/eng/epb/yi/yep/newprog/career.shtml</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	
<b>Source</b>	Service Canada
<b>Market</b>	Any
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Unknown
<b>Program Objective</b>	Under the Youth Employment Strategy, Career Focus provides funding for employers to help post-secondary graduates obtain career-related work opportunities in Canada to support their development of advanced skills, to help them make career-related links to the job market, and to assist them in becoming leaders in their field.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>Organizations: Businesses, organizations (including not-for-profit, professional, employer and labour associations), public health and educational institutions, band/tribal councils, Aboriginal organizations and municipal governments.</p> <p>Participants: To participate in Career Focus, youth must be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* between the ages of 15 and 30 (inclusive) at the time of intake/selection;</li> <li>* post-secondary graduates;</li> <li>* Canadian citizens, permanent residents, or persons on whom refugee protection has been conferred;</li> <li>* out of school;</li> <li>* legally entitled to work according to the relevant provincial/territorial legislation and regulations; and</li> <li>* not in receipt of Employment Insurance (EI) benefits.</li> </ul> <p>Note: Post-secondary graduates are limited to participation in one Career Focus project.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Unknown
<b>Terms</b>	Unknown
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Interested employers should contact their local Service Canada Center and consult the Youth Employment Strategy Guide for Applicant.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Applications are accepted on an ongoing basis.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Co-operative Development Initiative

<b>Summary</b>	Building on the recognized strengths of co-operatives, the Government of Canada is interested in learning more about how co-operatives can contribute to meeting the economic and social needs of Canadians.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://cccm.coopscanada.coop/en/innovative-co-op-projects/Program-information">http://cccm.coopscanada.coop/en/innovative-co-op-projects/Program-information</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	
<b>Source</b>	Government of Canada
<b>Market</b>	<p>Within this context, the following are current priority areas, which may evolve over the course of the program:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. agriculture, including farmer-driven projects for value-added agriculture and bio-fuels;</li> <li>2. rural/northern community development;</li> <li>3. innovative goods and services, including innovative uses of technology; and</li> <li>4. projects that contribute to capacity building and sustainability of the co-operative sector as a whole in Canada.</li> </ol>
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Program is currently under revision.
<b>Program Objective</b>	The goal of this CDI program component is to support projects in areas of public policy priority that test innovative applications of the co-operative model. Within this goal, broad activities to be supported should contribute to: testing the co-op model in new and innovative ways; strengthening co-operatives and co-operative sectors; and generating information on best practices and lessons learned, or other information that adds to the body of co-op development knowledge.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Program is currently under revision.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Program is currently under revision.
<b>Terms</b>	Program is currently under revision.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Program is currently under revision.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Program is currently under revision.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Program is currently under revision.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Community Futures Program

<b>Summary</b>	Through Government of Canada funding, CFDCs administer local investment funds to help finance new or existing small businesses and social enterprises for start-up, expansion or stabilization plans that help maintain or create jobs.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	CFP
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://ontcfdc.com/frame3.asp?lang=english">http://ontcfdc.com/frame3.asp?lang=english</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	FedNor / Industry Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	North, Northern Ontario, project
<b>Regions Available</b>	Northern Ontario, Rural Southern Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$150,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	to help finance new or existing small businesses and social enterprises for start-up, expansion or stabilization plans that help maintain or create jobs
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Organizations, entrepreneurs, small-to-medium businesses and social enterprises located in Northern Ontario and rural Southern Ontario residing within the boundaries of the 61 Community Futures Development Corporations are eligible for CFDC support and services.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	New or existing small businesses for start-up, expansion or stabilization plans that help maintain or create jobs.
<b>Terms</b>	Repayable financing of up to \$150000 on commercial terms through loans, loan guarantees or equity investments is available when financing from other sources is insufficient.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Job creation *Commercial viability
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	*Business plan and interview.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Computer Capital Cost Allowance

<b>Summary</b>	Certain types of computer equipment and office equipment can become obsolete before you can fully deduct their cost for income tax purposes. 45% deduction on general-purpose computer equipment and software purchases.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.cra-arc.gc.ca/tx/bsnss/tpcs/slprtnr/rprtng/cptl/dprcbl-eng.html#electronic">http://www.cra-arc.gc.ca/tx/bsnss/tpcs/slprtnr/rprtng/cptl/dprcbl-eng.html#electronic</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Tax Credit
<b>Source</b>	Canada Revenue Agency
<b>Market</b>	
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>The CCA you can claim depends on the type of property you own and the date you acquired it.</p> <p>You group the depreciable property you own into classes. A specific rate of CCA generally applies to each class.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<p>You might acquire a depreciable property to use in your business or professional activities, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* building</li> <li>* furniture</li> <li>* equipment</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	A specific rate of CCA generally applies to each class.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Not Applicable.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	File with annual corporate tax return.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	File with annual corporate tax return.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Eastern Ontario Development Fund

<b>Summary</b>	The Eastern Ontario Development Fund will invest up to 50 per cent for economic development projects valued at \$100,000 or more.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.ontariocanada.com/ontcan/1medt/econdev/en/ed_eodf_main_en.jsp">http://www.ontariocanada.com/ontcan/1medt/econdev/en/ed_eodf_main_en.jsp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Ministry of Economic Development and Trade
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manufacturing</li> <li>• Processing (primary and secondary, including projects in sectors such as agriculture and food and forestry)</li> <li>• Tourism (e.g. hospitality &amp; entertainment)</li> <li>• Business services</li> <li>• Cultural industries</li> <li>• Technology (e.g. Information and Communications, digital media)</li> <li>• Green technologies (environmental services)</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	manufacturing, processing, agriculture, food, forestry, tourism, business services, culture, technology, ICT, media, digital, green, clean, environment
<b>Regions Available</b>	Eastern Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$1.5 million
<b>Program Objective</b>	To attract investment and support job creation in eastern Ontario
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>Support is available to businesses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- With at least 10 employees, and who can provide 3 years of financial statements,</li> <li>- With a project idea that involves a minimum investment of \$500,000 in eligible project costs and will create 10 net new jobs over 5 years,</li> </ul> <p>**Retail, personal services, electricity generation, primary production (from agriculture, forestry, mining, etc.), free standing restaurants, golf courses, residential development, academic/research institutions, arms length government agencies, and consultants are ineligible.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acquisition of special purpose buildings, including retrofits.</li> <li>• Project-related infrastructure</li> <li>• Project-related capital expenses directly attributable to the project</li> <li>• One-time labour and materials, including such fees as engineering costs to set up/commission new equipment, technology or systems.</li> <li>• Intellectual capital</li> <li>• Skills training, including employer-provided, related to the project.</li> <li>• Costs of permits, inspections and other fees directly related to the project.</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	The Eastern Ontario Development Fund–Business Stream will fund up to 15 per cent of eligible project costs for approved projects. Successful applicants are expected to contribute at least 50 per cent of total project costs from their own business resources or through private financing. Maximum funding from EODF is up to \$1.5 million per approved project.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prospects for the proposed project to help the business grow move forward or transition to new markets/lines of business.</li> <li>• Quality of business plan – understanding/assessment of business environment and plan to address it, prospects for ongoing business success</li> <li>• Feasibility/viability of project – technical, market-related, degree of innovation</li> <li>• Project budget</li> <li>• Prospects for the proposed project to deliver outcomes/benefits on EODF measures</li> <li>• Risk Assessment</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Complete the eligibility checklist</li> <li>2. Discuss your project with one of the program contacts</li> <li>3. Complete the full application form</li> </ol>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	Once a complete proposal is submitted, and you receive a confirmation of complete proposal, the 45-day customer service guarantee begins.
<b>Notes</b>	Up to 35 per cent of the total project costs can come from other public sector funding sources. Up to 15 per cent will come from the EODF - Business Stream funding, and the remaining 50 per cent is expected to come from your own business resources or through private financing.



## EDC Buyer Financing

<b>Summary</b>	EDC provides a small, term loan to your foreign buyers.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.edc.ca/english/financing_foreign_buyer.htm">http://www.edc.ca/english/financing_foreign_buyer.htm</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	Export Development Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Export, loan, financing, buyer financing
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to 85 per cent of the value of the sale and to a maximum of USD\$100 with repayment terms ranging from two to ten years
<b>Program Objective</b>	to help you offer your customer extended payment terms by providing them with financing for an export sale of capital goods and/or services.
<b>Obligations</b>	Loan is conditional upon approval of your buyer by the EDC.
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Foreign buyers for purchases of capital goods and/or services from Canada
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Foreign buyers for purchases of capital goods and/or services from Canada
<b>Terms</b>	Negotiated on a case-by-case basis with foreign buyers
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Buyer loan approval
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>From the Borrower/Investor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* At least three (3) years of audited financial statements and interim reports;</li> <li>* Company profile and key clients;</li> <li>* Bank reference;</li> <li>* In some case, available security or guarantee;</li> <li>* The financial preference: currency, length of the credit, fixed or floating interest rate.</li> </ul> <p>From the Canadian exporter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* A copy of the commercial proposal or draft contract;</li> <li>* Information on the relationship with the buyer and the market;</li> <li>* Information on the exporter's competitor(s) for this transaction and suspected financing being offered (if available);</li> <li>* Information on the products being exported, and estimate of the contract, and the expected terms of payment, the expected terms of delivery, and a delivery schedule;</li> <li>* On a case-by-case basis, the exporter may be requested to complete a Canadian Benefits Report.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## EDC Equity Direct Investment

<b>Summary</b>	Equity Investments allows you to leverage EDC's access to a unique combination of financial tools, expertise and international networks, and acquire the private equity and venture capital you need to grow your export business.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.edc.ca/english/financing_equity_investments.htm">http://www.edc.ca/english/financing_equity_investments.htm</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Equity investment
<b>Source</b>	Export Development Canada
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High Technology</li> <li>• Industrial Technology</li> <li>• Clean Technology</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	Export, Equity, Investment, Venture Capital, Private Equity, Trade, Technology
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	CAD 1 to 3 million
<b>Program Objective</b>	helps you access equity and venture capital to grow your international business.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	*Assessed on a case-by-case basis.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Early commercialization, expansion and later stage financing</li> <li>*Projects (case-by-case)</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	* Commercial viability.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Commercial viability</li> <li>*Sustainable competitive position</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* a business plan or information memorandum;</li> <li>* a copy of the proposed investment terms and conditions (if available);</li> <li>* identification of other key parties, including other potential equity investors, strategic alliances, debt providers, and project sponsors (if applicable);</li> <li>* copies of relevant commercial documentation.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## EDC Equity Indirect Investment

<b>Summary</b>	Equity Investments allows you to leverage EDC's access to a unique combination of financial tools, expertise and international networks, and acquire the private equity and venture capital you need to grow your export business.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.edc.ca/english/financing_equity_investments.htm">http://www.edc.ca/english/financing_equity_investments.htm</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Equity investment
<b>Source</b>	Export Development Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Export, Equity, Investment, Venture Capital, Private Equity, Trade, Technology
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	helps you access equity and venture capital to grow your international business.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	*Assessed on a case-by-case basis.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	* Tenor Preference: Within 10 years * EDC Equity Participation: Subject to Export Development Canada Exercise of Certain Powers Regulations. Preference not to exceed 10% of aggregate commitments * Co-Investors: At least 2 other arms-length, value-added and reputable co-investors
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Sound business plan *Commercial viability *Available co-investment partners
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	* a business plan or information memorandum; * a copy of the proposed investment terms and conditions (if available); * identification of other key parties, including other potential equity investors, strategic alliances, debt providers, and project sponsors (if applicable); * copies of relevant commercial documentation.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## EDC EXPORT Express Credit

<b>Summary</b>	EDC provides fundin to promote your company in a new foreign market, attend a trade show or increase production capacity for an export order. Through EDC's partnership with Mercantile Finance Services Ltd., EDC can provide unsecured loans of up to \$50,000 with flexible repayment terms of up to two years
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.edc.ca/english/financing_export_express_credit.htm">http://www.edc.ca/english/financing_export_express_credit.htm</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	Export Development Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Export, loan, trade show, marketing, trade, border, equipment, travel, foreign
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$50,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	To promote Canadian companies in foreign markets.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	This program is designed for Canadian exporting companies with at least two-years operating history and with annual sales of less than \$5 million.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Cover specific contract costs – all costs associated with a specific export contract.</li> <li>•Fund a marketing program – this includes trade shows, brochures, display units, market research, etc.</li> <li>•Purchase equipment – the equipment must be specific to the manufacturer of the specific product being exported.</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	Borrow up to \$50,000 over 2 years, no penalty for early payback, no pledge of company or personal assets is required to qualify, \$200 administration fee is due at application.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Viability of your business
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	4-page application form
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	As little as 24 hours
<b>Notes</b>	

## EDC Export Guarantee Program

<b>Summary</b>	Enables you to obtain loans from your financial institution to provide you with the financing you need for your export-related activities or foreign investments.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.edc.ca/english/financing_export_guarantee.htm">http://www.edc.ca/english/financing_export_guarantee.htm</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan guarantee
<b>Source</b>	Export Development Canada
<b>Market</b>	• All
<b>Keywords</b>	Guarantee, loan, export, trade, international,
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* up to 100% for loans where Canadian companies are making direct investments abroad;</li> <li>* up to 90% for guaranteed amounts up to and including \$500,000;</li> <li>* up to 75% for guaranteed amounts greater than \$500,000 and up to \$10 million.</li> </ul>
<b>Program Objective</b>	By providing a guarantee to your financial institution, the Export Guarantee Program could help you access additional financing to support export-related activities and/or foreign investments.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Any Canadian company with export-related activities or foreign investments can inquire about this program. To qualify, your financial institution must be willing to establish a credit arrangement with your company and participate in the financing.</li> <li>*small and medium sized Canadian companies in most sectors;</li> <li>* you must have, or be able to obtain credit arrangements with your financial institution; and</li> <li>*your financial institution must indicate their willingness to participate in the deal.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• finance your work in progress and inventory related to a specific or multiple export contracts;</li> <li>•finance ongoing export-related working capital needs;</li> <li>•finance the purchase of equipment or other expenses related to export activities;</li> <li>•provide support for those looking to expand their business by making business investments outside Canada;</li> <li>•finance foreign-domiciled inventory. Among other requirements, this type of inventory must consist of finished goods for which the exporter has unencumbered legal title; and</li> <li>•free up your working capital by using the security of your foreign receivables and an EDC guarantee to your financial institution to increase your operating line of credit.</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	Costs are based on the associated risks, the duration of the contract and the amount of financing required.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Contingent upon acceptance and participation by your banking institution.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Signed Term Sheet or Facility Agreement</li> <li>*Export Contract or Exporter Declaration</li> <li>* Exporter's financial statements (3 years)</li> <li>*Financial Institution's credit write-up</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous intake.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## EDC Project Finance

<b>Summary</b>	Project Finance provides structuring expertise and direct financing of complex, large-scale global projects across a variety of industry sectors. This type of financing support is typically required when the project sponsor needs to build, expand or acquire a project.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.edc.ca/english/financing_project_finance.htm">http://www.edc.ca/english/financing_project_finance.htm</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	Export Development Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Project, international, trade, export, large
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Variable
<b>Program Objective</b>	Provides project sponsors with access to limited-recourse financing for large-scale global infrastructure and industrial projects.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Complex, large-scale global projects. Any project sponsor with a project that demonstrates economic benefits to Canada can inquire about our project financing solutions
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	
<b>Terms</b>	Negotiated on a case-by-case basis.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*research and development potential;</li> <li>*number of start-up firms created;</li> <li>*employment growth;</li> <li>*quality of jobs created;</li> <li>*dividends, royalties, licensing fees, etc.;</li> <li>*market share maintenance or growth (particularly for new products or technologies);</li> <li>*number of primary/lead contractor designations for projects; and</li> <li>*potential for small and medium sized business growth</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* a financial model clearly detailing the sources of revenue;</li> <li>* market and feasibility studies;</li> <li>* an insurance review;</li> <li>* an independent engineer's report;</li> <li>* an environmental assessment; and</li> <li>* details of Canadian content and/or ownership (as applicable).</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## EDC Supplier Financing

<b>Summary</b>	Tailored towards small- and medium-sized export contracts. Under a note purchase arrangement, EDC can buy promissory notes issued to you by your foreign buyer related to the sale of Canadian goods and services. This reduces your risk of non-payment and increasing your access to cash.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.edc.ca/english/financing_supplier_financing.htm">http://www.edc.ca/english/financing_supplier_financing.htm</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	Export Development Canada
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Guarantee, loan, export, trade, international, risk, note, payable, foreign
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Variable
<b>Program Objective</b>	provides you with access to cash rather than waiting for payment from your foreign buyers.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Contact us before the commercial contract with a foreign buyer is signed to determine whether a note purchase is feasible because certain requirements must be met to qualify for this arrangement.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	*Transaction financing
<b>Terms</b>	Rates are based on credit risk of your customer, term of the note and market risk.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Financial standing of the supplier.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p>From the Borrower/Investor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* At least three (3) years of audited financial statements and interim reports;</li> <li>* Company profile and key clients;</li> <li>* Bank reference;</li> <li>* In some case, available security or guarantee;</li> <li>* The financial preference: currency, length of the credit, fixed or floating interest rate.</li> </ul> <p>From the Canadian exporter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* A copy of the commercial proposal or draft contract;</li> <li>* Information on the relationship with the buyer and the market;</li> <li>* Information on the exporter's competitor(s) for this transaction and suspected financing being offered (if available);</li> <li>* Information on the products being exported, and estimate of the contract, and the expected terms of payment, the expected terms of delivery, and a delivery schedule;</li> <li>* On a case-by-case basis, the exporter may be requested to complete a Canadian Benefits Report.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Employer Signing Bonus

<b>Summary</b>	The 2004 Ontario Budget included a new \$2,000 Employer Signing Bonus initiative to encourage employers in the trades to register new apprentices in sectors where there is a high demand for skilled workers.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.edu.gov.on.ca/eng/tcu/employers/emp_bonus.html">http://www.edu.gov.on.ca/eng/tcu/employers/emp_bonus.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Employment Ontario
<b>Market</b>	Trades
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	\$2,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	This initiative will assist employers to hire and register youth under 25 years of age who have left school and require upgrading to meet the registration standards for apprenticeship training.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Employer must be in the "trades", and must hire and register a youth under 25 years of age who has left school and requires upgrading to meet the registration standards for apprenticeship training
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Hiring an apprentice.
<b>Terms</b>	<p>The Employer Signing Bonus will be delivered in two equal instalments over six months. To be eligible for the first instalment, employers must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Meet all the specific apprenticeship requirements to provide training in the trade, and</li> <li>* Hire and register an apprenticeship scholarship candidate as an apprentice.</li> </ul> <p>To receive the second instalment, employers must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Continue to employ the apprentice and provide on-the-job training for at least six months from the date that the apprentice was registered</li> </ul>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Call the toll-free Employment Ontario Hotline at 1-800-387-5656, TTY (telephone service for the deaf) 1-866-533-6339 for the phone number and location of the apprenticeship office in your area. Newcomers to Ontario can ask for this information in the language of their choice.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Applications are accepted on an ongoing basis.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	



## Enterprises North Job Creation Program

<b>Summary</b>	NOHFC provides financial assistance to the private sector to help bring new jobs and economic prosperity to the North.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/nohfc/program_enjcp_e.asp">http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/nohfc/program_enjcp_e.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan, Grant
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, Northern Ontario Heritage Fund Corporation
<b>Market</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture</li> <li>• Mining</li> <li>• Forest products</li> <li>• Resource-based, cultural, adventure or nature-based tourism</li> <li>• Manufacturing</li> <li>• Technology</li> <li>• Telecom</li> </ul>
<b>Keywords</b>	North, Northern Ontario, employee, salary, job,
<b>Regions Available</b>	Northern Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	The maximum project funding from the NOHFC will generally not exceed 50 per cent of eligible costs up to \$1 million.
<b>Program Objective</b>	Job creation and economic growth in Northern Ontario
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	New and existing enterprises that will create jobs in Northern Ontario.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Leasehold improvements</li> <li>* Purchase of new or used equipment</li> <li>* Intellectual capital</li> <li>* Capital construction costs related to establishing or expanding a business</li> <li>*Staff training</li> <li>*Marketing</li> <li>*Land servicing</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	Up to one-half of NOHFC funding may be in the form of a conditional grant with the remainder in the form of a repayable loan.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Job creation</li> <li>*Commercial viability</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Application form
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Export Market Access

<b>Summary</b>	If your company has 5 or more employees and annual sales of \$500,000 or more, you may qualify for a grant covering up to 50% of eligible costs incurred to develop export sales. Eligible activities include market research, marketing tools, direct contacts and foreign bidding projects.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	EMA
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://exportaccess.ca/en/">http://exportaccess.ca/en/</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Chamber of Commerce
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Export, trade show, travel, expenses
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to 50% of the costs to become export-ready.
<b>Program Objective</b>	Export Market Access: A Global Expansion Program (EMA) is designed to assist small to medium size organizations (SMEs) to access and expand their growth in new foreign markets that are beyond the U.S.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Annual sales of \$500,000 or more</li> <li>* Have 5 to 500 employees</li> <li>* Registered company (federally or provincially) for minimum of two years</li> <li>* In full compliance with all government laws and regulations</li> <li>* Not receiving any other contributions from public funds towards the activities contained in the funding application other than support provided through export development programs offered by the International Trade Branch of the Ontario Ministry of Economic Development and Trade</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Direct Contacts: International trade shows, fairs and exhibits as well as incoming and outgoing missions which are verifiable and supported by a recognized third party such as governments (municipal, provincial and federal) and trade related organizations.</li> <li>2. Marketing Tools: Developing promotional materials to be used for increasing awareness of applicant's activities, and goods and services for potential international buyers and/or foreign audiences to broadly market the applicant's products.</li> <li>3. Market Research: Conducting market research for more precise international market targeting.</li> <li>4. Foreign Bidding Projects: This element of EMA is intended for providers of professional services (engineering, consulting, constructions etc.) bidding on foreign projects against foreign competition.</li> </ol>
<b>Terms</b>	The payment clause in the EMA legal agreement stipulates that payment of 25% of eligible costs will be made upon contract signing. The balance will be reimbursed upon submission by the applicant, following completion of the activities/project, a detailed report on project progress to include details on performance achievements upon project completion, and a financial report detailing costs incurred and revenues along with supporting documentation such as receipts and invoices. Upon approval and acceptance of the final report, the OCC will reimburse the applicant for the balance of 25% of eligible costs not to exceed the amount stipulated in the contract document.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<p>Eligibility of activities and expenditures for funding and linking of proposed activities to EMA's objectives;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial and management capability of the applicant to complete the proposed activities as described in a timely basis;</li> <li>• Level of funding requested in relation to the performance measurement;</li> <li>• Validation of expected results and outcomes - what are the measurements, how will these be measured and what performance indicators will be used; and</li> <li>• Completeness of the application.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Online Application
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## First Capital Business Loan Fund

<b>Summary</b>	The First Capital Business Loan Fund will provide loans of up to \$10,000 to qualified individuals who wish to start a new business or grow an existing business in Kingston and who have been turned down by a financial institution.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.firstcapitalchallenge.com/">http://www.firstcapitalchallenge.com/</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	The Kingston Economic Development Corporation, Unity Savings and Credit Union.
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Small business, loan, start-up
<b>Regions Available</b>	Kingston
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$10,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	To stimulate business growth and employment in the City of Kingston
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You must have a viable business idea</li> <li>* You must operate your business in Kingston</li> <li>* You must have been turned down for funding by an existing financial institution</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	*Business start-up costs.
<b>Terms</b>	*Similar to commercial lending terms.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The applicant has a complete business plan already prepared.</li> <li>* The applicant has a well-researched idea but needs help putting together the business plan.</li> <li>* The applicant is in the early stages of thinking about starting a business but needs advice on how to go about it.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Individuals interested in meeting with the Loans Manager are invited to complete the Introductory Information Form and submit it electronically.</li> <li>*The Loans Manager will arrange a meeting to assess the applicant.</li> <li>*The applicant's business plan is presented to the Loan Review Committee.</li> <li>*The committee will review the plan and decide whether a loan should be granted to the applicant.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Index Award

<b>Summary</b>	<p>INDEX: is dedicated to change global mindsets by showing and exploring how design can improve life for people.</p> <p>INDEX: is the largest design award in the world and focuses solely on Design to Improve Life.</p>
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.indexaward.dk/index.php?option=com_content&amp;view=article&amp;id=31&amp;Itemid=9">http://www.indexaward.dk/index.php?option=com_content&amp;view=article&amp;id=31&amp;Itemid=9</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Prize
<b>Source</b>	INDEX
<b>Market</b>	Any
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Worldwide
<b>Funding Amount</b>	\$100,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	Inspire design worldwide that responds to the needs of people in societies, both developed and developing. The jury's main concern is that the nominated designs substantially improve important aspects of people's lives or carry the potential to do so. The jury will evaluate three aspects of the designs: Form, Impact and Context.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>Designers, design teams, public and private companies as well as design students and design enthusiasts from all over the world.</p> <p>INDEX: has no requirements regarding formal design education for INDEX:Award nominees.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Terms</b>	<p>INDEX: Award is split into five categories: Body, Home, Work, Play and Community.</p> <p>One prize worth 100,000 euros will be presented to the winner of each category.</p> <p>Nominated designs can be tangible designs or intangible designs, such as concepts, strategies or services. The role of the designer/design team must be well-defined in each nomination.</p> <p>Nominated designs must be genuinely new. Sheer restyling of known designs is insufficient, unless it implies a genuinely new aspect to improve life. Publication of the design is accepted.</p> <p>Nominated designs must, as a minimum, be on a prototype stage, which enables testing or user comments.</p> <p>The nominated designs must not date back later than 2004.</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<p>The jury's main concern is that the nominated designs substantially improve important aspects of people's lives or carry the potential to do so. The jury will evaluate three aspects of the designs: Form, Impact and Context.</p> <p>Form is concerned with the surface, material, interface, color, coherency and aesthetic of the design.</p> <p>Impact is concerned with the impact or potential impact of the design and, thus, the number of lives improved by the design, the distribution and the economic and environmental sustainability.</p> <p>Context is concerned with the context that the design is designed to fit: the challenge or the problem, the relevance of the challenge, the culture and the geography.</p> <p>Design to Improve Life is evaluated according to the three parameters of Form, Impact and Context because, in short, Form relates to Design, Impact to Improvements and Context to Life, which creates the formula seen below.</p> <p>+FORM = DESIGN</p> <p>+IMPACT TO IMPROVE</p> <p>+CONTEXT</p>

	LIFE
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	No information
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	The next INDEX:Award will be presented in August 2011. INDEX: will issue the call for nominations for the upcoming award cycle on September 7, 2010. Deadline for submissions is December 17, 2010.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Investment Cooperation Program

<b>Summary</b>	The Investment Cooperation Program (INC) is part of Canada's Official Development Assistance for developing countries.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	ICP
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.tradecommissioner.gc.ca/eng/funding/investment-cooperation-program/home.jsp">http://www.tradecommissioner.gc.ca/eng/funding/investment-cooperation-program/home.jsp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade
<b>Market</b>	
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$575,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Investment Cooperation Program (INC)'s objective is to support responsible, developmentally beneficial, private sector engagement in developing countries leading to sustained economic growth and poverty reduction. The program achieves this by sharing some of the costs involved in studying the viability of an investment, demonstrating and adapting appropriate technologies, and undertaking activities aimed at enhancing the economic, environmental and social benefits of those investments.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>Eligible recipients of an INC contribution are for-profit, private sector firms, in operation for at least three years, and registered in Canada. Recipients must be registered online on the Virtual Trade Commissioner and be eligible as clients of the Trade Commissioner Service [1]. Applicants must demonstrate that they are financially sound and have the capacity to implement the proposed investment; or are seeking support related to an existing investment or contract. Applicants must have at least \$2 million in annual revenues in both the previous two years, and be able to demonstrate a positive recent earnings/profit performance, sufficient liquidity in relation to the size of the investment, and the absorptive capacity necessary to take on obligations related to the eventual investment.</p> <p>The program also expects firms to have undertaken preliminary research on the project, including through a visit to the country, and established contact with clients or with a prospective partner.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Phase 1: Commercial Viability Study;</li> <li>* Phase 2: Adaptation and Demonstration of Technology (if applicable);</li> <li>* Phase 3: Sustainability assessments</li> <li>* Phase 4: Implementation costs</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	INC can contribute to examining the viability of a direct investment of \$500,000 or more, demonstrating technologies related to that investment, and studying and implementing initiatives that enhance the development impact of a proposed or existing investment[3]. INC will also provide support for activities that enhance the development impact of a services contract valued at \$1 million or more that is being executed by an eligible Canadian firm. The total maximum contribution available from the ICP is \$575,000.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* the applicant's, and if applicable, the partner's, commitment to the project including the contribution to the project;</li> <li>* the potential commercial viability of the project, including previous study of – and visits to - the market;</li> <li>* ownership or rights and applicability of any technology to be transferred or adapted, if applicable;</li> <li>* project budget;</li> <li>* curricula vitae of the applicant's staff responsible for undertaking the funded activity or any external consultants hired for that purpose;</li> <li>* experience doing business in the host country, region, or other developing markets;</li> <li>* expected development impacts of the project and supported activities, including forecasted job creation, exports from the host country, government revenues/royalties; expenditure on local products/services; skills, technologies, and business processes transferred, etc.;</li> <li>* integration of internationally-recognized Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) performance standards and reporting guidelines at the corporate and project-level;</li> <li>* expected benefits to Canada (or impacts) in terms of incremental value-added, jobs, and research and development.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Potential clients must complete a Prequalification Application through the Virtual Trade Commissioner (VTC). To register for the VTC, or to access your existing account, login to the VTC.</li> <li>• Prior to applying through the VTC, applicants are strongly encouraged to read the Applicant's Guide and contact a Program Advisor from the Investment Cooperation Program (INC).</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	

**Notes**

## Job Connect - Ontario

<b>Summary</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Job Connect employment specialists will match your employment requirements with the skills and goals of our registered participants</li><li>* Applicants are pre-screened to ensure suitability</li><li>* Basic Health &amp; Safety Training is provided to all our participants</li><li>* We provide an ongoing commitment to ensure your satisfaction</li><li>* You can receive negotiated training supports that can potentially be assigned to wages, training or both.</li></ul>
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.jobconnectontario.org/newsite/html/employers.html">http://www.jobconnectontario.org/newsite/html/employers.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Wage supports
<b>Source</b>	Employment Ontario
<b>Market</b>	No Information
<b>Keywords</b>	Job, Apprentice, Intern, Staff, Student, Graduate, Employee, Employment
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	No Information
<b>Program Objective</b>	Employment aid.
<b>Obligations</b>	No Information
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Employers must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* be licensed to operate in Ontario;</li><li>* place trainees on the company's payroll and provide the same employment terms, conditions and benefits as for all regular employees;</li><li>* comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and the Employment Standards Act;</li><li>* maintain appropriate WSIB or alternate workplace safety insurance coverage;</li><li>* have adequate third party general liability insurance</li><li>* comply with all applicable federal and provincial human rights legislation, regulations, and any other relevant standards; and</li><li>* comply with freedom of information and protection of privacy legislation.</li></ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Wages, new employee training.
<b>Terms</b>	Negotiated wage supports and grants for new employee training.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	No Information
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	No Information
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Applications are accepted on an ongoing basis.
<b>Processing Time</b>	No Information
<b>Notes</b>	

## New Exporters to Border States Program

<b>Summary</b>	The New Exporters to Border States (NEBS) program is a practical, hands-on introduction to the basics of exporting to the United States. Designed for Ontario small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), NEBS is ideal for anyone working in marketing, sales, management, or business development.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.ontarioexports.com/preparingexport/new_exporters.asp">http://www.ontarioexports.com/preparingexport/new_exporters.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Educational course
<b>Source</b>	Ministry of Economic Development and Trade
<b>Market</b>	
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	N/A
<b>Program Objective</b>	To provide practical support to firms exporting to the United States.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	To participate in NEBS, your company must be export-ready, in business for at least one year, and have a manufacturing or service base in Ontario.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	There is a registration fee for each individual participating in NEBS. Return transportation from the departure point and some meals are provided. Participants are responsible for the cost of accommodation and any incidental expenses.
<b>Terms</b>	Unknown
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	N/A
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Applications are accepted on an ongoing basis.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	



## Northern Ontario Entrepreneur Program

<b>Summary</b>	The NOHFC is proud to support northern entrepreneurs, with up to \$125,000 funding per project.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/nohfc/programs/noep_e.asp">http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/nohfc/programs/noep_e.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	NOHFC
<b>Market</b>	•Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Northern Ontario
<b>Regions Available</b>	Northern Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	up to \$125,000 funding per project.
<b>Program Objective</b>	The NOHFC's Northern Ontario Entrepreneur Program aims to mobilize motivated entrepreneurs and community builders in the North to secure a prosperous economy and foster long term job creation.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Residents of Northern Ontario who plan to start their own for-profit business in the North.</li> <li>*The new venture cannot be an expansion of a similar business owned by the entrepreneur and/or relatives.</li> <li>*The proposed new business must operate full-time and result in job creation in Northern Ontario.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Costs that may qualify for funding include but are not limited to leasehold improvements and capital costs related to starting a new business such as office furniture, fixtures and equipment.</li> <li>* Marketing costs totalling up to 20 per cent of eligible project costs.</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The NOHFC may provide a conditional grant generally up to 50 per cent of eligible costs and not to exceed \$125,000 per project.</li> <li>* The entrepreneur must make a cash investment in the business of no less than 10 per cent of the NOHFC's conditional grant.</li> <li>* NOHFC funding, when combined with other provincial and/or federal government funding will generally not exceed 75 per cent of eligible costs.</li> <li>*Contributions to projects are not intended to allow for-profit proponents to generate profits or to increase the value of their business. If a contribution to a project leads to the for-profit proponent generating a profit, the proponent may be required to repay the contribution or share the resulting financial benefits with the federal government. The requirements that could trigger repayments will be detailed in the Contribution Agreement, along with the process for repayment.</li> </ul>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Job creation</li> <li>*Ability to obtain funding other than from the program</li> <li>*Business potential</li> </ul>
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	* Application form to determine eligibility, then further documentation, including business plan. Possible interview.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	Unknown
<b>Notes</b>	

## Northern Ontario Young Entrepreneur Program

<b>Summary</b>	Funding is available to help the North's youth develop their business skills and to help them start their own enterprises in Northern Ontario.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	YEP
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/nohfc/program_noyep_e.asp">http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/nohfc/program_noyep_e.asp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, Northern Ontario Heritage Fund Corporation
<b>Market</b>	• Any
<b>Keywords</b>	North, Northern Ontario, project, entrepreneur, start-up, capital
<b>Regions Available</b>	Northern Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$25,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The NOHFC Young Entrepreneur program aims to mobilize a new generation of entrepreneurs and community builders in the North, securing a more prosperous future for tomorrow's northern families and workers.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Residents of Northern Ontario, 18 to 29 who are planning on starting their own for-profit business in the North.</li> <li>* The new venture cannot be an expansion or natural extension of a similar business owned by the young entrepreneur and/or family members or direct relatives.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	*Capital costs related to starting a new business such as office furniture, fixtures and equipment.
<b>Terms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Generally, funding does not have to be repaid and may cover up to 85 per cent of eligible costs, to a maximum of \$25,000 per project.</li> <li>* The young entrepreneur must make a cash investment in the business equal to 10 per cent of the NOHFC's conditional contribution.</li> <li>* The proposed new business will operate as a full-time business and create a minimum of one new job in Northern Ontario.</li> </ul>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Commercial viability, job creation
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Application form and business plan
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## NORTHSTAR Trade Finance

<b>Summary</b>	NORTHSTAR Trade Finance Inc. brings together the export strengths of the government of Canada through Export Development Canada (EDC) and Western Economic Diversification, the provincial government of British Columbia, and the private sector through BMO Bank of Montreal, the Royal Bank of Canada, HSBC Bank Canada, and National Bank of Canada.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.northstar.ca/whoWeAre.php">http://www.northstar.ca/whoWeAre.php</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	Export Development Canada + Commercial Banks
<b>Market</b>	Any
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Varies
<b>Program Objective</b>	NORTHSTAR Trade Finance Inc. was created to support Canadian exporters by offering financing to credit worthy buyers of eligible Canadian goods and services.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	To be eligible for either financing options, exported good and services must satisfy Canadian benefits requirements of EDC.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Export sales
<b>Terms</b>	<p><b>Term Finance</b> Fixed-rate, medium-term loans, from two to five years, are available from NORTHSTAR to your foreign buyer, providing them with a regular repayment schedule. These loans are for amounts up to US\$5 million, and are secured by a registered lien on the exported goods. NORTHSTAR is also able to offer loans on a variable rate basis should your buyer prefer.</p> <p><b>Floor Plan Finance</b> This option provides a short-term loan to your foreign buyer. The buyer repays NORTHSTAR when the goods are sold, or within 360 days, whichever occurs first. Interest is payable monthly on the outstanding balance. The loans are for amounts up to US\$5 million and are secured by a promissory note and security interest in the inventory financed.</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	No information.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<p><b>Step One</b></p> <p>Contact NORTHSTAR when negotiating an export contract that may require financing. A complimentary letter of intent can be issued to you by NORTHSTAR to assist in negotiations with your foreign buyer.</p> <p><b>Step Two</b></p> <p>Complete the Exporter application form (available on our website) when you have a final deal with your foreign buyer. Submit the application via the online application, by facsimile or mail directly to NORTHSTAR. Include all supporting documentation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Financial and corporate information about your foreign buyer (may be forwarded to NORTHSTAR by your buyer directly)</li> <li>* A copy of the export contract or proposed export contract</li> <li>* Canadian Benefits Report to confirm Canadian content requirements (available on our website)</li> <li>* A cheque for \$300 (plus GST / HST)</li> </ul> <p><b>Step Three</b></p> <p>Once your application is approved, NORTHSTAR will issue an Offer Letter to your foreign buyer. If accepted, NORTHSTAR will enter into a loan agreement with the buyer. Once the acceptance of the exported goods is completed, including all sales conditions, NORTHSTAR will issue a cheque directly to you for the amount financed from the invoice. NORTHSTAR will then collect loan repayments directly from your buyer.</p>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Applications are accepted on an ongoing basis.
<b>Processing Time</b>	NORTHSTAR offers a quick turnaround of applications for buyer financing (within ten business days of submitting a complete application)
<b>Notes</b>	

## Ontario Co-Operative Education Tax Credit

<b>Summary</b>	An eligible employer may claim a refundable tax credit for each qualifying work placement ending in the tax year equal to the lesser of: 10% to 15% of eligible expenditures made for the work placement and \$3,000.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.cra-arc.gc.ca/tx/bsnss/tpcs/crprtns/prv/on/cprtvdctn-eng.html">http://www.cra-arc.gc.ca/tx/bsnss/tpcs/crprtns/prv/on/cprtvdctn-eng.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Tax Credit
<b>Source</b>	Ministry of Revenue
<b>Market</b>	•Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Salary, Support, Job, self-employed, pay, benefit, student, graduate, co-op, placement
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$3,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Co-operative Education Tax Credit (CETC) is a refundable tax credit available to employers who hire students enrolled in a recognized Ontario university or college co-operative education program.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* have a permanent establishment located in Ontario, and</li> <li>* be subject to Ontario income tax, and</li> <li>* incur eligible expenditures associated with hiring co-op students enrolled in an Ontario university or college.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<p>Eligible expenditures are the following expenditures made by a business in respect of a qualifying work placement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Salaries and wages including taxable benefits (i.e., the amounts reported on the T-4 slip) paid or payable to the student in respect of the qualifying work placement. The student's remuneration must be attributable to an Ontario permanent establishment (place of business).</li> <li>* Fees paid or payable to an employment agency in respect of the qualifying work placement for the services of a student carried out primarily at an Ontario place of business.</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	The maximum credit for each work placement is \$3,000. Most work placements are for a minimum employment period of 10 weeks up to a maximum of four months.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Not applicable
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Claim your tax credit on form ON479, Ontario Credits included in your federal income tax return.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	File with corporate taxes.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Ontario Employer Health Tax Exemption

<b>Summary</b>	Employers are required to pay Employer Health Tax (EHT) based on Taxable Total Ontario Remuneration (i.e. annual gross total Ontario remuneration in excess of the employer's available exemption) paid to employees or former employees. Effective January 1, 1999, eligible employers become exempt from paying Employer Health Tax on the first \$400,000 of annual total Ontario remuneration. Eligible employers with a payroll less than the exemption amount for the year are not required to file an EHT annual return for that year. Associated employers are required to share the exemption amount, and must file an EHT annual return even if the payroll is below the exemption amount.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.rev.gov.on.ca/en/tax/eh/index.html">http://www.rev.gov.on.ca/en/tax/eh/index.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Tax Credit
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Ministry of Revenue
<b>Market</b>	Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Tax credit
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Not applicable
<b>Program Objective</b>	Eligible employers do not pay tax on the first \$400,000 of annual Ontario payroll.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	Eligible employers generally include private sector employers, organizations funded by the Ontario Government but not controlled by it and Crown corporations that are subject to federal income tax under Part I of the Income Tax Act (Canada).
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Employer health tax
<b>Terms</b>	Eligible employers do not pay tax on the first \$400,000 of annual Ontario payroll.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Not applicable
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	An eligible employer is not required to remit tax instalments until the cumulative remuneration exceeds the employer's allocated exemption amount for the year.  Final adjustments to the exemption amount claimed during the year should be made at the time of filing the annual return.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Not applicable
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Ontario Job Creation Partnerships

<b>Summary</b>	Ontario Job Creation Partnerships is an employment program that provides work experience to unemployed job seekers within projects that benefit the community or local economy.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.edu.gov.on.ca/eng/tcu/employers/jobCreation.html">http://www.edu.gov.on.ca/eng/tcu/employers/jobCreation.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Service Canada
<b>Market</b>	•Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Job, Apprentice, Intern, Staff, Student, Graduate, Employee, Employment
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Approximately \$400/week
<b>Program Objective</b>	At the end of their participation, participants in the program will have recent work experience and additional skills to add to their résumés, increasing their chances of successfully finding long-term employment.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	*Finite projects, incremental to the sponsors normal activities * Projects must provide a benefit to the community or the local economy * Projects must provide participants with a meaningful work experience .
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	*Salary
<b>Terms</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Projects are assessed on the extent to which they benefit the community or local economy.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	*Telephone consultation and application form.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous Intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Ontario Self-Employment Benefit

<b>Summary</b>	The Ontario Self-Employment Benefit provides unemployed people who are or have recently been eligible for Employment Insurance with income and entrepreneurial support while they develop and start their business.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.edu.gov.on.ca/eng/tcu/employees/selfEmployment.html">http://www.edu.gov.on.ca/eng/tcu/employees/selfEmployment.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Income support
<b>Source</b>	Ontario Ministry of Colleges, Training and Universities
<b>Market</b>	Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Salary, Support, Job, self-employed, pay, benefit
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Approximately \$400/week for 10 months
<b>Program Objective</b>	Self-Employment assists unemployed eligible individuals create jobs for themselves by starting a business.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>Job seekers who are unemployed can apply to participate if they meet one of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* They established a claim for Employment Insurance benefits or their Employment Insurance benefit period ended within the past three years.</li> <li>* They established a claim for Employment Insurance maternity or paternity benefits and were paid benefits within the past five years, and are re-entering the labour force after having left it to care for newborn or newly adopted children.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	*Wage support
<b>Terms</b>	* The maximum duration of an agreement with a participant is 52 weeks.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Strength of action plan/ongoing self-employment potential
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Complete the application form Self-Employment Employment Benefit Participant Application (EMP5260) and submit it to the nearest Service Canada Centre.</li> <li>* As part of the application process, it is necessary for you to receive an employment assessment and develop a Return to Work Action Plan with a case manager. The case manager's decision is required before Service Canada can assess your application. Please contact your Service Canada Centre for information on where you can receive this service.</li> <li>*Individuals must then bring their completed action plans and applications to their nearest Service Canada Centre for assessment and decision making.</li> </ul>
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Applications are no longer being accepted to the Ontario Self Employment Benefit. The ministry will resume accepting applications for the program in Spring 2010.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Ottawa Community Loan Fund

<b>Summary</b>	The Ottawa Community Loan Fund provides short-term loans of up to \$15,000 to small business owners, aspiring entrepreneurs, talented individuals with international training and community groups.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.oclf.org">http://www.oclf.org</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Loan
<b>Source</b>	OCLF is a not-for-profit supported by various finance and community development organizations
<b>Market</b>	*Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Ottawa, start-up
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ottawa
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Up to \$15,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	By focusing on the micro-credit needs of our community, OCLF contributes to the wider prosperity of the Ottawa area.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You are 18 years or older and not attending school on a full-time basis.</li> <li>* You live in the City of Ottawa and have permanent legal status in Canada.</li> <li>* You have sole ownership in the company or partners that are willing to co-sign for the business loan.</li> <li>* You can demonstrate to the satisfaction of OCLF that you can fully repay the loan.</li> <li>* If applicable, you have been discharged from bankruptcy.</li> <li>* You can submit a complete business plan including start-up or expansion costs, and a cash flow forecast.</li> <li>* You have participated in a business training program associated with OCLF or, you are presently operating a business and can supply the required documentation or;</li> <li>* you have experience in a similar business.</li> </ul> <p>Your business must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Be located in the City of Ottawa and operates a minimum of 10 hours per week.</li> <li>* Not be a network marketing business.</li> <li>* Be, or will be, a legally registered sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation or co-operative.</li> <li>* Use the funds to start or expand business operations.</li> <li>* Not be applying the funds to consolidate debt.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<p>OCLF loan proceeds may be used to start or expand a business and can be used for a number of purposes including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Working capital</li> <li>* Seed capital to start a business</li> <li>* Purchasing fixed assets</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	OCLF loans start at \$1,000 and go up to a maximum \$15,000 with interest rates that range from 3-7% above the current prime rate. Loan repayment terms range from 12 to 48 months.
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Assessment of OCLF loan applications is based on the viability of the business, the commitment and character of the applicant, and the capacity for repayment.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	*Complete an application form and submit an application fee
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Continuous intake
<b>Processing Time</b>	up to 4 weeks
<b>Notes</b>	



## RST Exemption for Manufacturing Equipment

<b>Summary</b>	(RST) exemptions for production machinery and equipment bought by, or for the use of, qualified manufacturers.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.rev.gov.on.ca/en/guides/rst/400.html">http://www.rev.gov.on.ca/en/guides/rst/400.html</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Tax Credit
<b>Source</b>	Canada Revenue Agency
<b>Market</b>	
<b>Keywords</b>	
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	
<b>Program Objective</b>	
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>Under Ontario's Retail Sales Tax Act, a manufacturer is a person who manufactures, fabricates, produces or assembles goods for sale where the fair value of the goods sold to others is more than \$5,000 in the fiscal year or, the fair value of goods manufactured for own use is more than \$50,000 in the fiscal year.</p> <p>Note: This exemption also applies to machinery and equipment used by a manufacturer exclusively in research and/or development of goods and manufacturing/production processes for others. Non-manufacturing organizations involved in research and/or development are not entitled to the exemptions available to manufacturers.</p>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Purchase of manufacturing equipment and processing materials.
<b>Terms</b>	<p>If you qualify as a manufacturer, the following items may be bought without paying RST:</p> <p>* machinery and apparatus used primarily and directly in the:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. manufacture or production of goods</li> <li>2. *development of manufacturing/production processes</li> <li>3. *development of goods for manufacture</li> </ol>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Fill out appropriate entry in corporate tax return.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Submit with corporate tax return.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## SSMIC CEO In Residence

<b>Summary</b>	The "CEO in Residence" will work directly with local companies identified by SSMIC staff as having high growth potential.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.ssmic.com/News/index.cfm?fuseaction=view&amp;id=62&amp;categoryid=1">http://www.ssmic.com/News/index.cfm?fuseaction=view&amp;id=62&amp;categoryid=1</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	NRC-IRAP and The Sault St. Marie Innovation Centre
<b>Market</b>	Unknown
<b>Keywords</b>	Unknown
<b>Regions Available</b>	Sault Ste. Marie area
<b>Funding Amount</b>	up to \$203,400
<b>Program Objective</b>	Unknown
<b>Obligations</b>	Unknown
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	To be eligible for the CEO in Residence program, clients must be a Canadian incorporated firm with less than 500 employees. They must be identified as having high growth potential.
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• attract investment</li> <li>• further their efforts to develop new products or services</li> <li>• strengthen their capability of bringing products to market</li> <li>• adopt new technology, which has the potential to help increase sales, employment or productivity</li> </ul>
<b>Terms</b>	Unknown
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Unknown
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Unknown
<b>Processing Time</b>	Unknown
<b>Notes</b>	This is a new program. Check back at the website for further program information once it is released.

## Summer Company

<b>Summary</b>	If your application is accepted, you will be eligible to receive up to \$1,500 to put toward start-up costs and up to \$1,500 upon successful completion of the program.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.ontariocanada.com/ontcan/1medt/youth_summerco_index.jsp">http://www.ontariocanada.com/ontcan/1medt/youth_summerco_index.jsp</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Grant
<b>Source</b>	Ministry of Small Business and Entrepreneurship
<b>Market</b>	•Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Summer, intern, job, start-up, young
<b>Regions Available</b>	Ontario
<b>Funding Amount</b>	\$3,000
<b>Program Objective</b>	an exciting opportunity for enterprising students, 15 to 29 years old, to start and run their own summer businesses.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>The individual must be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a student 15 to 29 years of age as of April 30, 2010. Note: applicants under 18 must have a parent or guardian sign the application</li> <li>• proposing a new business (if you are unsure contact your Program Provider)</li> <li>• attending school and returning to school in the fall</li> <li>• a resident of Ontario</li> <li>• a Canadian citizen or a landed immigrant</li> <li>• not operating an existing or previously existing business venture or employed elsewhere (working for more than 12 hours per week) during the term of the operation of the Summer Company program, and</li> <li>• prepared to commit to a minimum average of 35 hours a week, for a minimum of 8 consecutive weeks if you are in high-school or 12 consecutive weeks if you are attending post-secondary school. This should be defined in the business plan. Exceptions may be approved by the ministry.</li> </ul> <p>The company must be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• is a sole proprietorship or a corporation where the applicant will be the majority shareholder</li> <li>• is an independent business venture</li> <li>• fits the Canada Revenue Agency definition of being self-employed (FORM RC 4110 through the website <a href="http://www.cra-arc.gc.ca/sred/">www.cra-arc.gc.ca/sred/</a>)</li> <li>• operates at arm's length from family business ventures</li> <li>• operates in Ontario</li> <li>• operates full-time as defined in the business plan</li> <li>• maintains its own books and records</li> <li>• maintains a separate business bank account</li> <li>• follows government rules and regulations for operating a business, and</li> <li>• is a new business, not previously registered or operated on an on-going basis.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Unknown
<b>Terms</b>	<p>If your application is accepted, you will be eligible to receive an upfront award of up to \$1,500 to put toward start-up costs and up to \$1,500 upon successful completion of the program. Successful completion requires that you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• implement your project substantially in accordance with the business plan</li> <li>• participate in coaching and training</li> <li>• meet with a local business mentor as specified</li> <li>• provide documents related to the experience and business operations as required in the guidelines, and</li> <li>• meet all program requirements for establishing and operating the business.</li> </ul>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	*Commercial viability
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	*Business plan according to online template *Interview
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Summer Company 2010 is now closed for new applications. Check back at the program website in the spring of 2011 for new deadline dates.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	

## Work-Sharing Program - Human Resources and Social Development Canada

<b>Summary</b>	WSP agreements benefit employers by allowing them to stabilize their work force, to retain trained employees and to avoid the costly process of recruiting and training new employees when business returns to normal levels. Employees benefit by maintaining their job and receiving Employment Insurance income benefits for the days without work. If a worker is laid off subsequent to the WSP, his/her entitlement to Employment Insurance regular benefits is unaffected by the receipt of WSP benefits.
<b>Abbreviation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.servicecanada.gc.ca/eng/work_sharing/index.shtml">http://www.servicecanada.gc.ca/eng/work_sharing/index.shtml</a>
<b>Funding Type</b>	Employment assistance
<b>Source</b>	Human Resources and Skills Development Canada
<b>Market</b>	Any
<b>Keywords</b>	Employment benefit, employment insurance, job protection.
<b>Regions Available</b>	Canada
<b>Funding Amount</b>	Employment insurance benefits for the time the employee spends not working as part of the work-sharing arrangement with their employer.
<b>Program Objective</b>	The Work-Sharing Program (WSP) is designed to help employers and workers avert temporary layoffs. The program provides income support to workers eligible for Employment Insurance benefits and who are willing to work a temporary reduced work week when there is a reduction in the normal level of business activity that is beyond the control of the employer.
<b>Obligations</b>	
<b>Eligibility Requirements</b>	<p>Eligible employers must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* have been in year-round business in Canada for at least two years;</li> <li>* show that the need for reduced hours is unavoidable;</li> <li>* show that the work shortage is temporary and unexpected;</li> <li>* demonstrate (through a recovery plan) how the business will be maintained for the duration of the agreement and return to normal working hours as the economy strengthens;</li> <li>* not be undergoing a labour dispute; and</li> <li>* have the agreement of the union (if applicable) and employees.</li> </ul> <p>Eligible employees must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* be "core staff" (year-round permanent full-time or part-time employees who are required to carry out the functions that will lead to recovery);</li> <li>* be eligible to receive regular Employment Insurance benefits; and</li> <li>* not be participating in a labour dispute.</li> </ul>
<b>Eligible Costs</b>	Not applicable
<b>Terms</b>	<p>The employees are eligible to receive Employment Insurance benefits for the days they are not working (55% of their maximum yearly insurable earnings). There is no Employment Insurance waiting period to be served under work sharing benefits.</p> <p>The shortage of work must be expected to last for a minimum of 6 weeks to a maximum of 26 weeks. Extensions beyond the maximum of 26 weeks may be considered in extenuating circumstances for up to a maximum of 38 weeks (12-week extension), and must be thoroughly substantiated.</p> <p>The employer is responsible for setting up a schedule of work hours and notifying HRSDC/Service Canada officials of any changes in the amount of time worked and the number of employees on the WSP. WSP agreements do not affect workers' rights to regular Employment Insurance benefits if they happen to be laid off after the agreement ends.</p>
<b>Judgment Criteria</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Application Documentation and Process</b>	Employers and employees must agree to the terms of the work sharing arrangement and apply jointly to the closest Service Canada Centre.
<b>Application Deadlines</b>	Applications are accepted on an ongoing basis.
<b>Processing Time</b>	
<b>Notes</b>	